

Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics (NIS), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ROU_2002_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Romania 2002 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

| Name | Country code |
|---------|--------------|
| Romania | ROU |

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: Not available in microdata sample
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Built unit generally endowed with annexes (kitchen, bathroom), functionally independent, with separate entrance
- Households: Persons living together, generally relatives, with a common income and expenditure budget
- Group quarters: One or more distinct building inhabited by many persons united for joint purposes and interests and who share some spaces and facilities

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Romania 2002

TOPICS

| Topic | Vocabulary |
|---|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Education Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

County with 20,000+ population

UNIVERSE

Population did not include Romanian citizens with a legal residence in Romania who left the country more than one year ago, but it included foreign citizens who established their usual residence in Romania more than one year ago.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name | Affiliation |
|--|-------------------------|
| National Institute of Statistics (NIS) | |
| IPUMS | University of Minnesota |

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics (NIS)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2137967.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic; every tenth household after a random start

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start | End |
|------------|------------|
| 2002-03-18 | 2002-03-27 |

TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|------------|
| 2002-03-18 | 2002-03-18 |

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 18, 2002

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

PL - Persons, private dwelling; PC - Persons living in collective units - hostel type; PH - Persons in collective units - hotel type

Access policy

CONTACTS

| Name |
|--|
| National Institute of Statistics (NIS) |

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Romania, National Institute of Statistics (NIS). Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name |
|--|
| National Institute of Statistics (NIS) |

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2002, National Institute of Statistics (NIS) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ROU_2002_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

| Name | Abbreviation | Affiliation | Role |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of

geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these

countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

| Data file | Cases | variables |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| ROU2002_PHC-H-H Household records | 732 | 105 |
| ROU2002_PHC-P-H Person records | 2137967 | 123 |

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 732

variables: 105

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE | RECTYPE | Record type | |
| COUNTRY | COUNTRY | Country | |
| YEAR | YEAR | Year | |
| SAMPLE | SAMPLE | IPUMS sample identifier | |
| SERIAL | SERIAL | Household serial number | |
| PERSONS | PERSONS | Number of person records in the household | |
| HHWT | HHWT | Household weight | |
| SUBSAMP | SUBSAMP | Subsample number | |
| STRATA | STRATA | Strata identifier | |
| GQ | GQ | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status | |
| UNREL | UNREL | Number of unrelated persons | |
| URBAN | URBAN | Urban-rural status | |
| REGIONW | REGIONW | Continent and region of country | |
| GEOLEV1 | GEOLEV1 | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| ENUTS1 | ENUTS1 | Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe | |
| ENUTS2 | ENUTS2 | Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe | |
| ENUTS3 | ENUTS3 | Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe | |
| POPDENSGEO1 | POPDENSGEO1 | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer | |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers | |
| GEO1_RO | GEO1_RO | Romania, County 1977 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS] | |
| GEO1_RO2002 | GEO1_RO2002 | Romania, County 2002 [Level 1, GIS] | |
| REGNRO | REGNRO | Romania, Region | |
| ELECTRIC | ELECTRIC | Electricity | |
| WATSUP | WATSUP | Water supply | |
| SEWAGE | SEWAGE | Sewage | |
| FUELCOOK | FUELCOOK | Cooking fuel | |
| FUELHEAT | FUELHEAT | Fuel for heating | |
| HOTWATER | HOTWATER | Hot water heater | |
| HEAT | HEAT | Central heating | |
| AIRCON | AIRCON | Air conditioning | |
| ROOMS | ROOMS | Number of rooms | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| KITCHEN | KITCHEN | Kitchen or cooking facilities | |
| TOILET | TOILET | Toilet | |
| BATH | BATH | Bathing facilities | |
| WALL | WALL | Wall or building material | |
| BUILTYR | BUILTYR | Year structure was built | |
| AGESTRUCT1 | AGESTRUCT1 | Age of structure | |
| AGESTRUCT2 | AGESTRUCT2 | Age of structure, coded from intervals | |
| LIVEAREA | LIVEAREA | Living area in square meters | |
| HHTYPE | HHTYPE | Household classification | |
| NFAMS | NFAMS | Number of families in household | |
| NCOUPLES | NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household | |
| NMOTHERS | NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household | |
| NFATHERS | NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household | |
| HEADLOC | HEADLOC | Head's location in household | |
| RO2002A_DWNUM | RO2002A_DWNUM | Dwelling number | |
| RO2002A_PERN | RO2002A_PERN | Number of persons in household | |
| RO2002A_URBAN | RO2002A_URBAN | Urban-rural | |
| RO2002A_REGION | RO2002A_REGION | Region | <p>The personal information recorded on this form is strictly confidential and will be used only for statistical purposes. Citizens are obliged to supply complete and correct information to the enumerator. The enumerator is prohibited from asking for information other than that included in the census.</p> <p>___ County ___ Town/City/Village ___ Locality/Village ___ Street ___ Number ___ Block house ___ Stairs (Entrances) ___ Floor ___ Flat ___ Sector ___ Number of the file ___ The order number of the building in the file ___ The order number of the dwelling within the building ___ The PL form's number within the file ___ The order number of the household</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| RO2002A_HHNUMO | RO2002A_HHNUMO | Order number of the household in the dwelling | <p>The personal information recorded on this form is strictly confidential and will be used only for statistical purposes.</p> <p>Citizens are obliged to supply complete and correct information to the enumerator.</p> <p>The enumerator is prohibited from asking for information other than that included in the census.</p> <p>___ County ___ Town/City/Village ___ Locality/Village ___ Street ___ Number ___ Block house ___ Stairs (Entrances) ___ Floor ___ Flat ___ Sector</p> <p>___ ___ ___ Number of the file ___ ___ ___ The order number of the building in the file ___ ___ ___ The order number of the dwelling within the building ___ ___ ___ The PL form's number within the file ___ The order number of the household</p> |
| RO2002A_DESIGB | RO2002A_DESIGB | Designation of the building | <p>Chapter III: Characteristics of the Building Where the Dwelling is Located</p> <p>(Completed only for the first dwelling recorded on the form for the building.)</p> <p>18. Actual designation of the building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 For living <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other use designation but having dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Collective housing units (hostel, hotel) where dwellings are found <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Building under construction, partially occupied</p> |
| RO2002A_YRCONST | RO2002A_YRCONST | Year of building construction | <p>Chapter III: Characteristics of the Building Where the Dwelling is Located</p> <p>(Completed only for the first dwelling recorded on the form for the building.)</p> <p>___ ___ ___ 19. Year of construction of the building</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| RO2002A_WALLS | RO2002A_WALLS | Material of outer walls | Chapter III: Characteristics of the Building Where the Dwelling is Located (Completed only for the first dwelling recorded on the form for the building.) 20. Materials used for outer walls construction <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or skeleton framed concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Brick masonry, stone masonry or panel substitutes made from concrete reinforced with steel beams <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick masonry, stone masonry or panel substitutes made from wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood (beams, logs, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Saplings plastered with wet clay, adobe, other material (wood pressed panels, rolled mud bricks, etc.) |
| RO2002A_BLDTYPE | RO2002A_BLDTYPE | Type of building | |
| RO2002A_ROOMSBB | RO2002A_ROOMSBB | Number of rooms used only for business and professional purposes in building | |
| RO2002A_LIVAREAB | RO2002A_LIVAREAB | Living area in building | |
| RO2002A_BUSAREAB | RO2002A_BUSAREAB | Floor area of rooms in building used only for business and professional purposes | |
| RO2002A_DWNOCC | RO2002A_DWNOCC | Number of occupied dwellings in building | <input type="checkbox"/> 1. The number of households in the dwelling 2. Type of dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent/primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Seasonal/secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Marginal housing unit: in spaces with other use designation in the building, in household structures isolated from the building <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Marginal housing unit: improvised construction, mobile units 3. Occupancy status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unoccupied dwelling |
| RO2002A_UNCONVB | RO2002A_UNCONVB | Number of non-conventional housing units in building | |
| RO2002A_DWNBSPSB | RO2002A_DWNBSPSB | Number of permanent and seasonal dwellings with rooms used only for business and professional purposes in building | |
| RO2002A_OWNERPS | RO2002A_OWNERPS | Type of ownership, conventional dwellings in building | 4. Type of ownership <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 State <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private group ownership (cooperative/association) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Religious denominations |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| RO2002A_OWNERB | RO2002A_OWNERB | Type of ownership, all dwellings in building | 4. Type of ownership <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 State <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private group ownership (cooperative/association) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Religious denominations |
| RO2002A_WATERB | RO2002A_WATERB | Water supply system, building | 11. Water supply system <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from a public network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from own system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from a public network <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from own system <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network or from own system (pit, well fountain) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 No water supply installation |
| RO2002A_HOTWATB | RO2002A_HOTWATB | Hot water supply system, building | 12. Hot water supply installation <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the housing unit: from a public network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Inside the housing unit: from own supply system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hot water available outside the dwelling but within the building <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No hot water available |
| RO2002A_SEWERB | RO2002A_SEWERB | Sewage installation, building | 13. Sewer installation in the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Waste water empties into a piped system connected to a public sewage disposal <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other situation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No sewer system available |
| RO2002A_ELECTB | RO2002A_ELECTB | Electric installation, building | 14. Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity available in the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No electricity available in the housing unit |
| RO2002A_GASB | RO2002A_GASB | Piped gas from public network, building | 15. Cooking fuel <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gas: piped gas from a public network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas: liquefied gas (gas cylinder) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solid fuel <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other fuel |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| RO2002A_HEATB | RO2002A_HEATB | Thermal heating, building | <p>16. Main type of heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 16.1 The heating center (public community heating network or local system)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: natural gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: liquid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Natural gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Liquid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 16.1 Other types of heating</p> |
| RO2002A_UTIL | RO2002A_UTIL | Installed utilities, building | |
| RO2002A_OCCUP | RO2002A_OCCUP | Occupancy status | |
| RO2002A_TENUREB | RO2002A_TENUREB | Tenure status of building by status of households | |
| RO2002A_DWTYB | RO2002A_DWTYB | Type of dwellings in building | |
| RO2002A_BLDAGE | RO2002A_BLDAGE | Age of building | __ __ __ 19. Year of construction of the building |
| RO2002A_HHNO | RO2002A_HHNO | Number of the household within the dwelling | |
| RO2002A_DWTYPE | RO2002A_DWTYPE | Type of dwelling | <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. The number of households in the dwelling</p> <p>2. Type of dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent/primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Seasonal/secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Marginal housing unit: in spaces with other use designation in the building, in household structures isolated from the building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Marginal housing unit: improvised construction, mobile units</p> <p>3. Occupancy status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unoccupied dwelling</p> |
| RO2002A_OCCUPD | RO2002A_OCCUPD | Occupancy status of dwelling | <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. The number of households in the dwelling</p> <p>2. Type of dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent/primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Seasonal/secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Marginal housing unit: in spaces with other use designation in the building, in household structures isolated from the building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Marginal housing unit: improvised construction, mobile units</p> <p>3. Occupancy status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unoccupied dwelling</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| RO2002A_OWNTYPE | RO2002A_OWNTYPE | Type of ownership of dwelling | 4. Type of ownership <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 State <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private group ownership (cooperative/association) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Religious denominations |
| RO2002A_ROOMS | RO2002A_ROOMS | Number of occupied rooms in dwelling | 6. Occupied rooms __ 6.1 Number ___ 6.2 Floor space (in sq. meters without decimal) |
| RO2002A_LIVAREA | RO2002A_LIVAREA | Living area in dwelling | 6. Occupied rooms __ 6.1 Number ___ 6.2 Floor space (in sq. meters without decimal) |
| RO2002A_ROOMSBUS | RO2002A_ROOMSBUS | Number of rooms designated for professional/commercial purposes in dwelling | 7. Out of which: Rooms designated for only professional purposes, commercial activities __ 7.1 Number ___ 7.2 Floor space (in sq. meters without decimal) |
| RO2002A_BUSAREA | RO2002A_BUSAREA | Floor area of rooms designated for professional/commercial purposes in dwelling | 7. Out of which: Rooms designated for only professional purposes, commercial activities __ 7.1 Number ___ 7.2 Floor space (in sq. meters without decimal) |
| RO2002A_KITCH | RO2002A_KITCH | Location of kitchen | 8. The kitchen/kitchenette <input type="checkbox"/> 1 8.1 Situated - inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 8.1 Situated - outside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 8.1 None __ 8.2 Amount of floor space in sq. meters (without decimals) |
| RO2002A_KITAREA | RO2002A_KITAREA | Floor area of kitchen | 8. The kitchen/kitchenette <input type="checkbox"/> 1 8.1 Situated - inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 8.1 Situated - outside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 8.1 None __ 8.2 Amount of floor space in sq. meters (without decimals) |
| RO2002A_BATHROOM | RO2002A_BATHROOM | Location of bathroom | 9. Bathroom (bath tub and/or shower) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None |
| RO2002A_TOILET | RO2002A_TOILET | Location of flush toilet | 10. Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| RO2002A_WATER | RO2002A_WATER | Water supply system | <p>11. Water supply system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from a public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from own system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from a public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from own system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network or from own system (pit, well fountain)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 No water supply installation</p> |
| RO2002A_HOTWAT | RO2002A_HOTWAT | Hot water supply installation | <p>12. Hot water supply installation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the housing unit: from a public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Inside the housing unit: from own supply system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hot water available outside the dwelling but within the building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No hot water available</p> |
| RO2002A_SEWAGE | RO2002A_SEWAGE | Sewage installation in the dwelling | <p>13. Sewer installation in the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Waste water empties into a piped system connected to a public sewage disposal</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Own system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other situation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No sewer system available</p> |
| RO2002A_ELECT | RO2002A_ELECT | Electrical installation | <p>14. Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity available in the housing unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No electricity available in the housing unit</p> |
| RO2002A_FUELCOOK | RO2002A_FUELCOOK | Cooking fuel | <p>15. Cooking fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gas: piped gas from a public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas: liquefied gas (gas cylinder)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other fuel</p> |
| RO2002A_HEAT | RO2002A_HEAT | Main type of heating | <p>16. Main type of heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 16.1 The heating center (public community heating network or local system)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: natural gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: liquid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Natural gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Liquid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 16.1 Other types of heating</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| RO2002A_AIRCON | RO2002A_AIRCON | Dwelling has air conditioning | 16.2 Air conditioning in dwelling [] 1 Yes [] 2 No |
| RO2002A_PERNDO | RO2002A_PERNDO | Total persons in dwelling | |
| RO2002A_TENURED | RO2002A_TENURED | Tenure status of dwelling by tenure status of households | |
| RO2002A_ROOMS2 | RO2002A_ROOMS2 | Rooms in dwelling, including kitchen | |
| RO2002A_LIVAREA2 | RO2002A_LIVAREA2 | Living area of dwelling, including kitchen | |
| RO2002A_HHTYPED | RO2002A_HHTYPED | Type of households in dwellings | |
| RO2002A_FAMND | RO2002A_FAMND | Number of family nuclei in dwelling | |
| RO2002A_PERNHO | RO2002A_PERNHO | Total number of persons in household | __ Total number of persons recorded in the household |
| RO2002A_EMPHH | RO2002A_EMPHH | Number of employed persons in household | |
| RO2002A_ACTIVEHH | RO2002A_ACTIVEHH | Number of economically active persons in household | |
| RO2002A_DEPENDHH | RO2002A_DEPENDHH | Number of supported persons in household | |
| RO2002A_DEPENDCH | RO2002A_DEPENDCH | Number of supported children in family nucleus | |
| RO2002A_CHILDNUC | RO2002A_CHILDNUC | Number of children in family nucleus | |
| RO2002A_EMPSHH | RO2002A_EMPSHH | Number of employees in household | |
| RO2002A_GENER | RO2002A_GENER | Number and type of generations in household | |
| RO2002A_FAMNUCH | RO2002A_FAMNUCH | Number of family nuclei in household | |
| RO2002A_RELATEH | RO2002A_RELATEH | Relationship of household members | |
| RO2002A_HHTYPE | RO2002A_HHTYPE | Type of household | |
| RO2002A_STRATA | RO2002A_STRATA | Strata | |

total: 110

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 2137967

variables: 123

variables

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|---------|---------|---|----------|
| PERNUM | PERNUM | Person number | |
| PERWT | PERWT | Person weight | |
| MOMLOC | MOMLOC | Mother's location in household | |
| POPLOC | POPLOC | Father's location in household | |
| SPLOC | SPLOC | Spouse's location in household | |
| PARRULE | PARRULE | Rule for linking parent | |
| SPRULE | SPRULE | Rule for linking spouse | |
| STEPMOM | STEPMOM | Probable stepmother | |
| STEPPOP | STEPPOP | Probable stepfather | |
| POLYMAL | POLYMAL | Man with more than one wife linked | |
| POLY2ND | POLY2ND | Woman is second or higher order wife | |
| FAMUNIT | FAMUNIT | Family unit membership | |
| FAMSIZE | FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household | |
| NCHILD | NCHILD | Number of own children in household | |
| NCHLT5 | NCHLT5 | Number of own children under age 5 in household | |
| ELDCH | ELDCH | Age of eldest own child in household | |
| YNGCH | YNGCH | Age of youngest own child in household | |
| RELATE | RELATE | Relationship to household head [general version] | |
| RELATED | RELATED | Relationship to household head [detailed version] | |
| ERELATE | ERELATE | Relationship to head, Europe | |
| AGE | AGE | Age | |
| AGE2 | AGE2 | Age, grouped into intervals | |
| SEX | SEX | Sex | |
| MARST | MARST | Marital status [general version] | |
| MARSTD | MARSTD | Marital status [detailed version] | |
| EMARST | EMARST | Marital status, Europe | |
| CONSENS | CONSENS | Consensual union | |
| AGEMARR | AGEMARR | Age at first marriage or union | |
| MARRYR | MARRYR | Year of first marriage | |
| BIRTHYR | BIRTHYR | Year of birth | |
| BIRTHMO | BIRTHMO | Month of birth | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------|------------|---|----------|
| CHBORN | CHBORN | Children ever born | |
| NATIVITY | NATIVITY | Nativity status | |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth | |
| CITIZEN | CITIZEN | Citizenship | |
| BPLRO | BPLRO | County of birth, Romania | |
| EBPLNT1 | EBPLNT1 | Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1 | |
| EBPLNT2 | EBPLNT2 | Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2 | |
| EBPLNT3 | EBPLNT3 | Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3 | |
| RELIGION | RELIGION | Religion [general version] | |
| RELIGIOND | RELIGIOND | Religion [detailed version] | |
| ETHNICRO | ETHNICRO | Ethnicity, Romania | |
| MTONGRO | MTONGRO | Mother tongue, Romania | |
| SCHOOL | SCHOOL | School attendance | |
| LIT | LIT | Literacy | |
| EDATTAIN | EDATTAIN | Educational attainment, international recode [general version] | |
| EDATTAIND | EDATTAIND | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] | |
| EDUCRO | EDUCRO | Educational attainment, Romania | |
| EEDATTAIN | EEDATTAIN | Educational attainment, Europe | |
| EMPSTAT | EMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status) [general version] | |
| EMPSTATD | EMPSTATD | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version] | |
| EEMPSTAT | EEMPSTAT | Activity status (employment status), Europe | |
| LABFORCE | LABFORCE | Labor force participation | |
| OCCISCO | OCCISCO | Occupation, ISCO general | |
| OCC | OCC | Occupation, unrecoded | |
| ISCO88A | ISCO88A | Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit | |
| INDGEN | INDGEN | Industry, general recode | |
| IND | IND | Industry, unrecoded | |
| CLASSWK | CLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version] | |
| CLASSWKD | CLASSWKD | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] | |
| ECLASSWK | ECLASSWK | Status in employment (class of worker), Europe | |
| EMPSECT | EMPSECT | Sector of employment | |
| HRSACTUAL1 | HRSACTUAL1 | Actual hours worked per week | |
| HRSACTUAL2 | HRSACTUAL2 | Actual hours worked per week, categorized | |
| HRSMAIN | HRSMAIN | Hours worked in main occupation | |
| MIGRATEP | MIGRATEP | Migration status, previous residence | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| GEOMIG1_P | GEOMIG1_P | 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time] | |
| MIGYRS1 | MIGYRS1 | Years residing in current locality | |
| MIG1_P_RO | MIG1_P_RO | County of previous residence, Romania; consistent boundaries, GIS | |
| RO2002A_PERNUM | RO2002A_PERNUM | Person number (within household) | |
| RO2002A_PERNUMO | RO2002A_PERNUMO | Order number of the person in the household | |
| RO2002A_RELATE | RO2002A_RELATE | Relationship to the household head | 1. Relationship to the head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Head of household <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Husband (wife) <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Partner <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Son (daughter) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Son-in-law (daughter-in-law) <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Grandson (granddaughter) <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Father (mother) <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Grandfather (grandmother) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Brother (sister) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Brother-in-law (sister-in-law) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Father-in-law (mother-in-law) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Non-relative person |
| RO2002A_POPLOC | RO2002A_POPLOC | Person number of the father | 2. Order number of relatives of the enumerated person (top left side) recorded in Chapter IV: __ The father __ The mother __ The husband/wife (the partner) |
| RO2002A_MOMLOC | RO2002A_MOMLOC | Person number of the mother | 2. Order number of relatives of the enumerated person (top left side) recorded in Chapter IV: __ The father __ The mother __ The husband/wife (the partner) |
| RO2002A_SPLOC | RO2002A_SPLOC | Person number of the spouse/cohabitant | 2. Order number of relatives of the enumerated person (top left side) recorded in Chapter IV: __ The father __ The mother __ The husband/wife (the partner) |
| RO2002A_ABSENT | RO2002A_ABSENT | Situation at the census moment | 3. Situation at the census reference point At "0" hour on March 18, 2002, the person was: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Absent, a person who left the household for another locality in the country <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Absent, a person who left the household to go abroad |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| RO2002A_ABSDUR | RO2002A_ABSDUR | Duration of absence | 4. Duration and the reason of absence from the residence (for absent persons only) 4.1 Duration: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 6 - 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 More than 12 months 4.2 Reason for leaving: <input type="checkbox"/> 4 At work <input type="checkbox"/> 5 At school <input type="checkbox"/> 6 For business <input type="checkbox"/> 7 For other reason |
| RO2002A_ABSWHY | RO2002A_ABSWHY | Reason for absence | 4. Duration and the reason of absence from the residence (for absent persons only) 4.1 Duration: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 6 - 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 More than 12 months 4.2 Reason for leaving: <input type="checkbox"/> 4 At work <input type="checkbox"/> 5 At school <input type="checkbox"/> 6 For business <input type="checkbox"/> 7 For other reason |
| RO2002A_MOVED | RO2002A_MOVED | Person permanently moved from legal residence | 5. Legal residence (as written on the identification card) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 In the locality where the person is enumerated ___ In another locality in the country ____ Municipality/town/commune Has this person permanently left the household which is listed as their legal residence on their identification card: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No __ In another country |
| RO2002A_PREVRES | RO2002A_PREVRES | County or country of previous residence | 6. Previous legal residence (for those who had a legal residence in another place) __ In the country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Municipality/town <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commune __ In another country |
| RO2002A_PREVRES2 | RO2002A_PREVRES2 | Place of previous residence | 6. Previous legal residence (for those who had a legal residence in another place) __ In the country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Municipality/town <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commune __ In another country |
| RO2002A_RESYR | RO2002A_RESYR | Year of establishing actual legal residence | ____ 7. Year legal residence was established |
| RO2002A_BPL | RO2002A_BPL | County or country of birth | 8. Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 90 In the same place as the enumeration locality __ In another locality in the country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Municipality/town <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commune __ In another country |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| RO2002A_BPL2 | RO2002A_BPL2 | Place of birth in other locality | 8. Place of birth <input type="checkbox"/> 90 In the same place as the enumeration locality <input type="checkbox"/> In another locality in the country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Municipality/town <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commune <input type="checkbox"/> In another country |
| RO2002A_SEX | RO2002A_SEX | Sex | 9. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female |
| RO2002A_BIRTHYR | RO2002A_BIRTHYR | Year of birth | 10. Date of birth ___ Year ___ Month ___ Day |
| RO2002A_BIRTHMO | RO2002A_BIRTHMO | Month of birth | 10. Date of birth ___ Year ___ Month ___ Day |
| RO2002A_MARST | RO2002A_MARST | Marital status | 11. Marital status 11.1 Legal marital status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single (unmarried) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed 11.2 De facto marital status: Is this person living in a consensual union? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No |
| RO2002A_MARSTDEF | RO2002A_MARSTDEF | De facto marital status, living in consensual union | 11. Marital status 11.1 Legal marital status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single (unmarried) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed 11.2 De facto marital status: Is this person living in a consensual union? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No |
| RO2002A_MARRYR | RO2002A_MARRYR | Year of first marriage | 12. Year of marriage ___ Only for women in their first marriage |
| RO2002A_CHBORN | RO2002A_CHBORN | Number of children born alive | ___ 13. Total number of children born alive (only for women) |
| RO2002A_CITIZ | RO2002A_CITIZ | Citizenship | 14. Citizenship <input type="checkbox"/> 10 14.1 Romanian ___ 14.1 Other citizenship ___ 14.2 If dual citizenship, identify the country |
| RO2002A_CITIZ2 | RO2002A_CITIZ2 | Second citizenship | 14. Citizenship <input type="checkbox"/> 10 14.1 Romanian ___ 14.1 Other citizenship ___ 14.2 If dual citizenship, identify the country |
| RO2002A_ETHNIC | RO2002A_ETHNIC | Ethnicity | 15. Ethnicity <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Romanian ___ Other ethnicity |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| RO2002A_LANG | RO2002A_LANG | Mother tongue | 16. Mother tongue <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Romanian __ Other mother tongue |
| RO2002A_RELIG | RO2002A_RELIG | Religion | 17. Religion <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Orthodox __ Other religion (belief) |
| RO2002A_EDATTAIN | RO2002A_EDATTAIN | Highest level of schooling completed | 18. Educational attainment ____ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991) 18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public (state ownership) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private ownership ____ 18.3 Name of institution and field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995) 18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private |
| RO2002A_SCHTYPE1 | RO2002A_SCHTYPE1 | Type of ownership of the highest graduated school | 18. Educational attainment ____ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991) 18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public (state ownership) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private ownership ____ 18.3 Name of institution and field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995) 18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private |
| RO2002A_EDATTEND | RO2002A_EDATTEND | Name and type of educational institution attended | 18. Educational attainment ____ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991) 18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public (state ownership) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private ownership ____ 18.3 Name of institution and field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995) 18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| RO2002A_SCHTYPE2 | RO2002A_SCHTYPE2 | Type of ownership of the educational institution attended | <p>18. Educational attainment ___ _ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991)</p> <p>18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public (state ownership) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private ownership</p> <p>___ _ 18.3 Name of institution and field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995)</p> <p>18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private</p> |
| RO2002A_EMPSTAT | RO2002A_EMPSTAT | Employment status in week of census | <p>19. Economic status of the enumerated person at the reference period, the week of March 11 - 17, 2002 (only one code will be marked)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed: Seeking another job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed: First-time job-seeker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pupil/student <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pensioner <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Homemaker <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dependent of a supporter <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Dependent on public aid or private organization support <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other economic status (income from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</p> |
| RO2002A_HRSWORK | RO2002A_HRSWORK | Number of hours worked on current activity during the reference period (March 11-17, 2002) | <p>20. Time usually worked for current main activity during the reference period, the week of March 11 - 17, 2002: __ _ Number of hours worked</p> |
| RO2002A_OCC1 | RO2002A_OCC1 | Occupation, 1 digit | <p>___ _ 21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)</p> |
| RO2002A_OCC2 | RO2002A_OCC2 | Occupation, 2 digits | <p>___ _ 21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)</p> |
| RO2002A_OCC3 | RO2002A_OCC3 | Occupation, 3 digits | <p>___ _ 21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)</p> |
| RO2002A_OCC4 | RO2002A_OCC4 | Occupation, 4 digits | <p>___ _ 21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)</p> |
| RO2002A_CLASSWK | RO2002A_CLASSWK | Class of worker | <p>22. Employment status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee (engaged) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer, private enterprise owner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Working on own account <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Member of an agricultural company/co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Contributing family worker in own household <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other employment status</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| RO2002A_IND | RO2002A_IND | Industry | <p>23. Place of work</p> <p>___ 23.1 Full name of the unit (company, autonomous enterprise, institution, organization, etc.) and of the sub-unit (section, workshop, factory, store) where the person is working</p> <p>___ __ 23.2 Main activity of the unit/sub-unit where the person works:</p> <p>23.3 Location of the place of work: <input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Rural area <input type="checkbox"/> 1 in the same locality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 other place the same county <input type="checkbox"/> 3 other county <input type="checkbox"/> 4 other country</p> |
| RO2002A_WKLOC | RO2002A_WKLOC | Location of the working place | <p>23. Place of work</p> <p>___ 23.1 Full name of the unit (company, autonomous enterprise, institution, organization, etc.) and of the sub-unit (section, workshop, factory, store) where the person is working</p> <p>___ __ 23.2 Main activity of the unit/sub-unit where the person works:</p> <p>23.3 Location of the place of work: <input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Rural area <input type="checkbox"/> 1 in the same locality <input type="checkbox"/> 2 other place the same county <input type="checkbox"/> 3 other county <input type="checkbox"/> 4 other country</p> |
| RO2002A_WKOWN | RO2002A_WKOWN | Ownership structure of working place | <p>24. Ownership structure of enumerated person's place of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 State (public) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mixed structure (state and private) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own household <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Household other than own household</p> |
| RO2002A_DURUNEMP | RO2002A_DURUNEMP | Duration of unemployment | <p>25. Duration of unemployment (only for persons who in item 19 declared "seeking another job" code 2 or 3).</p> <p>25.1 Duration <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than six months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between 6-9 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between 9-27 months <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Above 27 months Record only for unemployed persons who are receiving, or who did receive, unemployment benefits.</p> <p>25.2 Benefits received: <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unemployment benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Benefits related from a professional association <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Support allowance <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not receiving any benefits</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| RO2002A_BENUNEMP | RO2002A_BENUNEMP | Benefits related to being unemployed | <p>25. Duration of unemployment (only for persons who in item 19 declared "seeking another job" code 2 or 3).</p> <p>25.1 Duration <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than six months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Between 6-9 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Between 9-27 months <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Above 27 months Record only for unemployed persons who are receiving, or who did receive, unemployment benefits.</p> <p>25.2 Benefits received: <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unemployment benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Benefits related from a professional association <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Support allowance <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not receiving any benefits</p> |
| RO2002A_EMPYEAR | RO2002A_EMPYEAR | Employment status most of preceding year | <p>26. Usual economic situation of the enumerated person in the year preceding the census (March 2001- March 2002):</p> <p>26.1 During the major part of the year, the enumerated person had the same economic status as at the census reference point? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>26.2 If no, what was their usual economic status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed: seeking another job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed: first-time job-seeker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pupil/student <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pensioner <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Homemaker <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dependent of a supporter <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Persons receiving public aid or private organization support <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other economic status (incomes from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</p> <p>27. Usual activity status during the year preceding the census (for persons recorded as employed for the preceding year - code 1, or unemployed seeking another job - code 2) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee (engaged) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer, private enterprise owner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Working on own account <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Member of an agricultural association/co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Contributing family worker to one's own household <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other employment status</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| RO2002A_EMPSTATU | RO2002A_EMPSTATU | Usual employment status in preceding year | <p>26. Usual economic situation of the enumerated person in the year preceding the census (March 2001- March 2002):</p> <p>26.1 During the major part of the year, the enumerated person had the same economic status as at the census reference point?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>26.2 If no, what was their usual economic status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed: seeking another job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed: first-time job-seeker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pupil/student <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pensioner <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Homemaker <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dependent of a supporter <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Persons receiving public aid or private organization support <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other economic status (incomes from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</p> <p>27. Usual activity status during the year preceding the census (for persons recorded as employed for the preceding year - code 1, or unemployed seeking another job - code 2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee (engaged) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer, private enterprise owner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Working on own account <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Member of an agricultural association/co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Contributing family worker to one's own household <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other employment status</p> |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| RO2002A_CLASSWКУ | RO2002A_CLASSWКУ | Usual class of worker during preceding year | <p>26. Usual economic situation of the enumerated person in the year preceding the census (March 2001- March 2002):</p> <p>26.1 During the major part of the year, the enumerated person had the same economic status as at the census reference point? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>26.2 If no, what was their usual economic status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployed: seeking another job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unemployed: first-time job-seeker <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pupil/student <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pensioner <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Homemaker <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dependent of a supporter <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Persons receiving public aid or private organization support <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other economic status (incomes from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</p> <p>27. Usual activity status during the year preceding the census (for persons recorded as employed for the preceding year - code 1, or unemployed seeking another job - code 2) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee (engaged) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer, private enterprise owner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Working on own account <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Member of an agricultural association/co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Contributing family worker to one's own household <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other employment status</p> |
| RO2002A_TENURE | RO2002A_TENURE | Tenure status of the households in dwellings | <p>Tenure status of the household in the dwelling</p> <p>Tenure arrangements: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tenant in a state-owned facility <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tenant of an individual private owner <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tenant of a private company <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other situation</p> |
| RO2002A_RENT | RO2002A_RENT | Monthly rent | <p>Rent</p> <p>The monthly rent paid for the dwelling by the household is: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Below 500 thousand lei <input type="checkbox"/> 2 500 thousand lei and below 1 million lei <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1 million lei and below 2 million lei <input type="checkbox"/> 4 2 million lei and below 3 million lei <input type="checkbox"/> 5 3 million lei and over</p> |
| RO2002A_AGE | RO2002A_AGE | Age | <p>10. Date of birth</p> <p>___ Year ___ Month ___ Day</p> |
| RO2002A_RELATEF | RO2002A_RELATEF | Relationship with the nucleus head | |
| RO2002A_FAMNUM | RO2002A_FAMNUM | Number of the family nucleus | |
| RO2002A_FAMTYPE | RO2002A_FAMTYPE | Type of the family nucleus | |
| RO2002A_RESLEGC | RO2002A_RESLEGC | County of legal residence | |

| ID | Name | Label | Question |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| RO2002A_URBANLEG | RO2002A_URBANLEG | Urban/rural area of legal residence | |

total: 123

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 032 | Argentina |
| 051 | Armenia |
| 040 | Austria |
| 050 | Bangladesh |
| 112 | Belarus |
| 204 | Benin |
| 068 | Bolivia |
| 072 | Botswana |
| 076 | Brazil |
| 854 | Burkina Faso |
| 116 | Cambodia |
| 120 | Cameroon |
| 124 | Canada |
| 152 | Chile |
| 156 | China |
| 170 | Colombia |
| 188 | Costa Rica |
| 192 | Cuba |
| 208 | Denmark |
| 214 | Dominican Republic |
| 218 | Ecuador |
| 818 | Egypt |
| 222 | El Salvador |
| 231 | Ethiopia |
| 242 | Fiji |
| 246 | Finland |
| 250 | France |
| 276 | Germany |
| 288 | Ghana |
| 300 | Greece |

| | |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala |
| 324 | Guinea |
| 332 | Haiti |
| 340 | Honduras |
| 348 | Hungary |
| 352 | Iceland |
| 356 | India |
| 360 | Indonesia |
| 364 | Iran |
| 368 | Iraq |
| 372 | Ireland |
| 376 | Israel |
| 380 | Italy |
| 384 | Ivory Coast |
| 388 | Jamaica |
| 400 | Jordan |
| 404 | Kenya |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic |
| 418 | Laos |
| 426 | Lesotho |
| 430 | Liberia |
| 454 | Malawi |
| 458 | Malaysia |
| 466 | Mali |
| 480 | Mauritius |
| 484 | Mexico |
| 496 | Mongolia |
| 504 | Morocco |
| 508 | Mozambique |
| 104 | Myanmar |
| 524 | Nepal |
| 528 | Netherlands |
| 558 | Nicaragua |
| 566 | Nigeria |
| 578 | Norway |
| 586 | Pakistan |
| 275 | Palestine |
| 591 | Panama |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay |
| 604 | Peru |
| 608 | Philippines |
| 616 | Poland |
| 620 | Portugal |
| 630 | Puerto Rico |
| 642 | Romania |
| 643 | Russia |
| 646 | Rwanda |
| 662 | Saint Lucia |
| 686 | Senegal |
| 694 | Sierra Leone |
| 703 | Slovak Republic |
| 705 | Slovenia |
| 710 | South Africa |
| 728 | South Sudan |
| 724 | Spain |
| 729 | Sudan |
| 740 | Suriname |
| 752 | Sweden |
| 756 | Switzerland |
| 834 | Tanzania |
| 764 | Thailand |
| 768 | Togo |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey |
| 800 | Uganda |
| 804 | Ukraine |
| 826 | United Kingdom |
| 840 | United States |
| 858 | Uruguay |
| 862 | Venezuela |
| 704 | Vietnam |
| 894 | Zambia |
| 716 | Zimbabwe |

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Vacant |
| 10 | Households |
| 20 | Group quarters (collective), n.s. |
| 21 | Institutions |
| 22 | Other group quarters |
| 29 | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99 | Unknown/group quarters not identified |

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| H | Household |
| P | Person |

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-----------|----------------|
| 032197001 | Argentina 1970 |
| 032198001 | Argentina 1980 |
| 032199101 | Argentina 1991 |
| 032200101 | Argentina 2001 |
| 032201001 | Argentina 2010 |
| 051200101 | Armenia 2001 |
| 051201101 | Armenia 2011 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 040197101 | Austria 1971 |
| 040198101 | Austria 1981 |
| 040199101 | Austria 1991 |
| 040200101 | Austria 2001 |
| 040201101 | Austria 2011 |
| 050199101 | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101 | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101 | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901 | Belarus 1999 |
| 112200901 | Belarus 2009 |
| 204197901 | Benin 1979 |
| 204199201 | Benin 1992 |
| 204200201 | Benin 2002 |
| 204201301 | Benin 2013 |
| 068197601 | Bolivia 1976 |
| 068199201 | Bolivia 1992 |
| 068200101 | Bolivia 2001 |
| 068201201 | Bolivia 2012 |
| 072198101 | Botswana 1981 |
| 072199101 | Botswana 1991 |
| 072200101 | Botswana 2001 |
| 072201101 | Botswana 2011 |
| 076196001 | Brazil 1960 |
| 076197001 | Brazil 1970 |
| 076198001 | Brazil 1980 |
| 076199101 | Brazil 1991 |
| 076200001 | Brazil 2000 |
| 076201001 | Brazil 2010 |
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998 |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004 |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008 |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013 |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019 |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976 |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987 |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 124185201 | Canada 1852 |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871 |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881 |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891 |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901 |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911 |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971 |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981 |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991 |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001 |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011 |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960 |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970 |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982 |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992 |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002 |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017 |
| 156198201 | China 1982 |
| 156199001 | China 1990 |
| 156200001 | China 2000 |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964 |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973 |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985 |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993 |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005 |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963 |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973 |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984 |
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000 |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011 |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002 |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012 |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787 |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801 |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845 |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880 |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885 |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962 |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974 |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982 |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990 |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001 |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010 |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848 |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868 |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986 |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996 |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006 |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992 |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007 |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984 |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994 |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007 |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966 |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976 |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986 |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996 |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007 |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014 |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010 |
| 250196201 | France 1962 |
| 250196801 | France 1968 |
| 250197501 | France 1975 |
| 250198201 | France 1982 |
| 250199001 | France 1990 |
| 250199901 | France 1999 |
| 250200601 | France 2006 |
| 250201101 | France 2011 |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West) |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East) |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East) |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West) |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971 |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981 |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991 |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001 |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011 |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964 |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973 |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981 |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994 |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002 |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983 |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996 |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014 |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961 |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974 |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988 |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001 |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970 |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980 |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990 |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001 |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011 |
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703 |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729 |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801 |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901 |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910 |
| 356198341 | India 1983 |
| 356198741 | India 1987 |
| 356199341 | India 1993 |
| 356199941 | India 1999 |
| 356200441 | India 2004 |
| 356200941 | India 2009 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006 |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011 |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997 |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901 |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911 |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971 |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979 |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981 |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986 |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991 |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996 |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002 |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006 |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011 |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016 |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972 |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983 |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995 |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008 |
| 380200101 | Italy 2001 |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011 |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988 |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998 |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982 |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991 |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001 |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004 |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969 |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979 |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989 |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999 |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009 |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995 |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005 |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015 |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996 |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006 |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974 |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008 |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987 |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998 |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008 |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970 |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980 |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991 |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000 |
| 466198701 | Mali 1987 |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998 |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009 |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990 |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000 |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011 |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960 |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970 |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990 |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995 |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000 |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005 |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010 |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015 |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020 |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989 |
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000 |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982 |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994 |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004 |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014 |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997 |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007 |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014 |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001 |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011 |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971 |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995 |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005 |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006 |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007 |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008 |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009 |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010 |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801 |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865 |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875 |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900 |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910 |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973 |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981 |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998 |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997 |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007 |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017 |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960 |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970 |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980 |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990 |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000 |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010 |
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962 |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972 |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982 |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992 |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002 |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993 |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007 |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990 |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995 |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000 |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010 |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978 |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988 |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002 |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011 |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981 |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991 |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001 |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011 |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970 |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980 |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990 |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000 |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005 |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010 |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015 |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020 |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977 |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992 |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002 |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011 |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002 |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010 |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991 |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002 |
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012 |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980 |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991 |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988 |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002 |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013 |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004 |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015 |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002 |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996 |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001 |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007 |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011 |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016 |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008 |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981 |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991 |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001 |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011 |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008 |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004 |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012 |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880 |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890 |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900 |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910 |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970 |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980 |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990 |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000 |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011 |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988 |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002 |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012 |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970 |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980 |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990 |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000 |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960 |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970 |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010 |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985 |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990 |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000 |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991 |
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002 |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014 |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001 |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland) |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample) |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland) |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland) |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland) |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland) |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland) |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961 |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971 |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991 |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001 |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%) |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%) |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%) |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%) |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%) |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%) |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%) |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%) |
| 840196001 | United States 1960 |
| 840197001 | United States 1970 |
| 840198001 | United States 1980 |
| 840199001 | United States 1990 |
| 840200001 | United States 2000 |
| 840200501 | United States 2005 |
| 840201001 | United States 2010 |
| 840201501 | United States 2015 |
| 840202001 | United States 2020 |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963 |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count) |
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975 |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985 |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996 |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006 |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011 |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971 |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981 |

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990 |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001 |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989 |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999 |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009 |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019 |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990 |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000 |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010 |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012 |

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 00 | 1st 1% subsample |
| 01 | 2nd 1% subsample |
| 02 | 3rd 1% subsample |
| 03 | 4th 1% subsample |
| 04 | 5th 1% subsample |
| 05 | 6th 1% subsample |
| 06 | 7th 1% subsample |
| 07 | 8th 1% subsample |
| 08 | 9th 1% subsample |
| 09 | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10 | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11 | 12th 1% subsample |
| 12 | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13 | 14th 1% subsample |
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|-------------------|
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample |
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample |
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 0101 | AT1 / Ostösterreich |
| 0102 | AT2 / Südösterreich |
| 0103 | AT3 / Westösterreich |
| 0601 | DE1 / Baden-Württemberg |
| 0602 | DE2 / Bayern |
| 0603 | DE3 / Berlin |
| 0604 | DE4 / Brandenburg |
| 0605 | DE5 / Bremen |
| 0606 | DE6 / Hamburg |
| 0607 | DE7 / Hessen |
| 0608 | DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern |
| 0609 | DE9 / Niedersachsen |
| 0610 | DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen |
| 0611 | DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz |
| 0612 | DEC / Saarland |
| 0613 | DED / Sachsen |
| 0614 | DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt |
| 0615 | DEF / Schleswig-Holstein |
| 0616 | DEG / Thüringen |
| 0901 | ES1 / Noroeste |
| 0902 | ES2 / Noreste |

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 0903 | ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0904 | ES4 / Centro (E) |
| 0905 | ES5 / Este |
| 0906 | ES6 / Sur |
| 0907 | ES7 / Canarias |
| 0909 | ES / Unknown |
| 1101 | FR1 / Île de France |
| 1102 | FR2 / Bassin Parisien |
| 1103 | FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais |
| 1104 | FR4 / Est |
| 1105 | FR5 / Ouest |
| 1106 | FR6 / Sud-Ouest |
| 1107 | FR7 / Centre-Est |
| 1108 | FR8 / Méditerranée |
| 1109 | FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer |
| 1199 | FR99 / Unknown |
| 1201 | EL1 / Voreia Ellada |
| 1202 | EL2 / Kentriki Ellada |
| 1203 | EL3 / Attiki |
| 1204 | EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti |
| 1400 | IE0 / Republic of Ireland |
| 1503 | ITC / Nord-Ovest |
| 1506 | ITF / Sud |
| 1507 | ITG / Isole |
| 1508 | ITH / Nord-Est |
| 1509 | ITI / Centro |
| 2101 | PL1 / Centralny |
| 2102 | PL2 / Południowy |
| 2103 | PL3 / Wschodni |
| 2104 | PL4 / Północno-zachodni |
| 2105 | PL5 / Południowo-zachodni |
| 2106 | PL6 / Północny |
| 2201 | PT1 / Continente |
| 2202 | PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2203 | PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2301 | RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu |
| 2302 | RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi |
| 2303 | RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei |
| 2304 | RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2501 | SI0 / Slovenia |
| 2600 | SK0 / Slovensko |
| 2701 | UKC / North East (England) |
| 2702 | UKD / North West (England) |
| 2703 | UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England) |
| 2704 | UKF / East Midlands (England) |
| 2705 | UKG / West Midlands (England) |
| 2706 | UKH / East of England (England) |
| 2707 | UKI / LONDON (England) |
| 2708 | UKJ / South East (England) |
| 2709 | UKK / South West (England) |
| 2710 | UKL / WALES |
| 2711 | UKM / SCOTLAND |
| 2712 | UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND |
| 3400 | CH0/Switzerland |
| 3901 | TR1 / Istanbul |
| 3902 | TR2 / Bati Marmara |
| 3903 | TR3 / Ege |
| 3904 | TR4 / Dogu Marmara |
| 3905 | TR5 / Bati Anadolu |
| 3906 | TR6 / Akdeniz |
| 3907 | TR7 / Orta Anadolu |
| 3908 | TR8 / Bati Karadeniz |
| 3909 | TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz |
| 3911 | TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu |
| 3912 | TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu |
| 3913 | TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu |
| 9999 | UNKNOWN |

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for

the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0111 | AT11 / Burgenland |
| 0112 | AT12 / Niederösterreich |
| 0113 | AT13 / Wien |
| 0121 | AT21 / Kärnten |
| 0122 | AT22 / Steiermark |
| 0131 | AT31 / Oberösterreich |
| 0132 | AT32 / Salzburg |
| 0133 | AT33 / Tirol |
| 0134 | AT34 / Vorarlberg |
| 0911 | ES11 / Galicia |
| 0912 | ES12 / Principado de Asturias |
| 0913 | ES13 / Cantabria |
| 0921 | ES21 / País Vasco |
| 0922 | ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra |
| 0923 | ES23 / La Rioja |
| 0924 | ES24 / Aragón |
| 0930 | ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0941 | ES41 / Castilla y León |
| 0942 | ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha |
| 0943 | ES43 / Extremadura |
| 0951 | ES51 / Cataluña |
| 0952 | ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana |
| 0953 | ES53 / Illes Balears |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 0961 | ES61 / Andalucía |
| 0962 | ES62 / Región de Murcia |
| 0963 | ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta |
| 0964 | ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla |
| 0970 | ES70 / Canarias |
| 0999 | ES / Unknown |
| 1110 | FR10 / Île de France |
| 1121 | FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne |
| 1122 | FR22 / Picardie |
| 1123 | FR23 / Haute-Normandie |
| 1124 | FR24 / Centre |
| 1125 | FR25 / Basse-Normandie |
| 1126 | FR26 / Bourgogne |
| 1130 | FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais |
| 1141 | FR41 / Lorraine |
| 1142 | FR42 / Alsace |
| 1143 | FR43 / Franche-Comté |
| 1151 | FR51 / Pays de la Loire |
| 1152 | FR52 / Bretagne |
| 1153 | FR53 / Poitou-Charentes |
| 1161 | FR61 / Aquitaine |
| 1162 | FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées |
| 1163 | FR63 / Limousin |
| 1171 | FR71 / Rhône-Alpes |
| 1172 | FR72 / Auvergne |
| 1181 | FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon |
| 1182 | FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur |
| 1183 | FR83 / Corse |
| 1191 | FR91 / Guadeloupe |
| 1192 | FR92 / Martinique |
| 1193 | FR93 / Guyane |
| 1194 | FR94 / Réunion |
| 1199 | FR99 / Unknown |
| 1211 | EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki |
| 1212 | EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia |
| 1213 | EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia |
| 1214 | EL14 / Thessalia |
| 1221 | EL21 / Ipeiros |
| 1222 | EL22 / Ionia Nisia |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1223 | EL23 / Dytiki Ellada |
| 1224 | EL24 / Sterea Ellada |
| 1225 | EL25 / Peloponnisos |
| 1230 | EL30 / Attiki |
| 1241 | EL41 / Voreio Aigaio |
| 1242 | EL42 / Notio Aigaio |
| 1243 | EL43 / Kriti |
| 1401 | IE01 / Border, Midland and Western |
| 1402 | IE02 / Southern and Eastern |
| 1531 | ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta |
| 1533 | ITC3 / Liguria |
| 1534 | ITC4 /Lombardia |
| 1561 | ITF1 / Abruzzo |
| 1562 | ITF2 / Molise |
| 1563 | ITF3 / Campania |
| 1564 | ITF4 / Puglia |
| 1565 | ITF5 / Basilicata |
| 1566 | ITF6 / Calabria |
| 1571 | ITG1 / Sicilia |
| 1572 | ITG2 / Sardegna |
| 1581 | ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento |
| 1583 | ITH3 / Veneto |
| 1584 | ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia |
| 1585 | ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna |
| 1591 | ITI1 / Toscana |
| 1592 | ITI2 / Umbria |
| 1593 | ITI3 / Marche |
| 1594 | ITI4 / Lazio |
| 2111 | PL11 / Łódzkie |
| 2112 | PL12 / Mazowieckie |
| 2121 | PL21 / Małopolskie |
| 2122 | PL22 / Śląskie |
| 2131 | PL31 / Lubelskie |
| 2132 | PL32 / Podkarpackie |
| 2133 | PL33 / Świętokrzyskie |
| 2134 | PL34 / Podlaskie |
| 2141 | PL41 / Wielkopolskie |
| 2142 | PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie |
| 2143 | PL43 / Lubuskie |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 2151 | PL51 / Dolnośląskie |
| 2152 | PL52 / Opolskie |
| 2161 | PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie |
| 2162 | PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie |
| 2163 | PL63 / Pomorskie |
| 2211 | PT11 / Norte |
| 2215 | PT15 / Algarve |
| 2216 | PT16 / Centro (P) |
| 2217 | PT17 / Lisboa |
| 2218 | PT18 / Alentejo |
| 2220 | PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2230 | PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2311 | RO11 / Nord-Vest |
| 2312 | RO12 / Centru |
| 2321 | RO21 / Nord-Est |
| 2322 | RO22 / Sud-Est |
| 2331 | RO31 / Sud - Muntenia |
| 2332 | RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov |
| 2341 | RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia |
| 2342 | RO42 / Vest |
| 2501 | SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija |
| 2502 | SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija |
| 2599 | SI / Unknown |
| 2601 | SK01 / Bratislavský kraj |
| 2602 | SK02 / Západné Slovensko |
| 2603 | SK03 / Stredné Slovensko |
| 2604 | SK04 / Východné Slovensko |
| 3401 | CH01 / Région Lémanique |
| 3402 | CH02 / Espace Mittelland |
| 3403 | CH03 / Nordwestschweiz |
| 3404 | CH04 / Zurich |
| 3405 | CH05 / Ostschweiz |
| 3406 | CH06 / Zentralschweiz |
| 3407 | CH07 / Ticino |
| 3910 | TR10 / Istanbul |
| 3921 | TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli |
| 3922 | TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale |
| 3931 | TR31 / Izmir |
| 3932 | TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3933 | TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak |
| 3941 | TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik |
| 3942 | TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova |
| 3951 | TR51 / Ankara |
| 3952 | TR52 / Konya, Karaman |
| 3961 | TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur |
| 3962 | TR62 / Adana, Mersin |
| 3963 | TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye |
| 3971 | TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevşehir, Kirsehir |
| 3972 | TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat |
| 3981 | TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartın |
| 3982 | TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop |
| 3983 | TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya |
| 3990 | TR90 / Trabzon |
| 3991 | TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt |
| 3992 | TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan |
| 3993 | TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli |
| 3994 | TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari |
| 3995 | TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adıyaman, Kilis |
| 3996 | TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir |
| 3997 | TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sırnak, Siirt |

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 01111 | AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland |
| 01112 | AT112 / Nordburgenland |
| 01121 | AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen |
| 01122 | AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd |
| 01123 | AT123 / Sankt Pölten |
| 01124 | AT124 / Waldviertel |
| 01125 | AT125 / Weinviertel |
| 01126 | AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil |
| 01127 | AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil |
| 01130 | AT130 / Wien |
| 01211 | AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach |
| 01212 | AT212 / Oberkärnten |
| 01213 | AT213 / Unterkärnten |
| 01221 | AT221 / Graz |
| 01222 | AT222 / Liezen |
| 01223 | AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark |
| 01224 | AT224 / Oststeiermark |
| 01225 | AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark |
| 01226 | AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark |
| 01311 | AT311 / Innviertel |
| 01312 | AT312 / Linz-Wels |
| 01313 | AT313 / Mühlviertel |
| 01314 | AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf |
| 01315 | AT315 / Traunviertel |
| 01321 | AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau |
| 01323 | AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung |
| 01331 | AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland |
| 01332 | AT332 / Innsbruck |
| 01333 | AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland |
| 01341 | AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 01342 | AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet |
| 09111 | ES111 / A Coruña |
| 09112 | ES112 / Lugo |
| 09113 | ES113 / Ourense |
| 09114 | ES114 / Pontevedra |
| 09120 | ES120 / Asturias |
| 09130 | ES130 / Cantabria |
| 09211 | ES211 / Álava |
| 09212 | ES212 / Guipúzcoa |
| 09213 | ES213 / Vizcaya |
| 09220 | ES220 / Navarra |
| 09230 | ES230 / La Rioja |
| 09241 | ES241 / Huesca |
| 09242 | ES242 / Teruel |
| 09243 | ES243 / Zaragoza |
| 09300 | ES300 / Madrid |
| 09411 | ES411 / Ávila |
| 09412 | ES412 / Burgos |
| 09413 | ES413 / León |
| 09414 | ES414 / Palencia |
| 09415 | ES415 / Salamanca |
| 09416 | ES416 / Segovia |
| 09417 | ES417 / Soria |
| 09418 | ES418 / Valladolid |
| 09419 | ES419 / Zamora |
| 09421 | ES421 / Albacete |
| 09422 | ES422 / Ciudad Real |
| 09423 | ES423 / Cuenca |
| 09424 | ES424 / Guadalajara |
| 09425 | ES425 / Toledo |
| 09431 | ES431 / Badajoz |
| 09432 | ES432 / Cáceres |
| 09511 | ES511 / Barcelona |
| 09512 | ES512 / Girona |
| 09513 | ES513 / Lleida |
| 09514 | ES514 / Tarragona |
| 09521 | ES521 / Alicante/Alacant |
| 09522 | ES522 / Castellón/Castelló |
| 09523 | ES523 / Valencia/València |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 09532 | ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera |
| 09611 | ES611 / Almería |
| 09612 | ES612 / Cádiz |
| 09613 | ES613 / Córdoba |
| 09614 | ES614 / Granada |
| 09615 | ES615 / Huelva |
| 09616 | ES616 / Jaén |
| 09617 | ES617 / Málaga |
| 09618 | ES618 / Sevilla |
| 09620 | ES620 / Murcia |
| 09630 | ES630 / Ceuta |
| 09640 | ES640 / Melilla |
| 09705 | ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote |
| 09709 | ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro |
| 09999 | ES / Unknown |
| 12111 | EL111 / Evros |
| 12112 | EL112 / Xanthi |
| 12113 | EL113 / Rodopi |
| 12114 | EL114 / Drama |
| 12115 | EL115 / Kavala |
| 12121 | EL121 / Imathia |
| 12122 | EL122 / Thessaloniki |
| 12123 | EL123 / Kilkis |
| 12124 | EL124 / Pella |
| 12125 | EL125 / Pieria |
| 12126 | EL126 / Serres |
| 12127 | EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros |
| 12131 | EL131 / Grevena |
| 12132 | EL132 / Kastoria |
| 12133 | EL133 / Kozani |
| 12134 | EL134 / Florina |
| 12141 | EL141 / Karditsa |
| 12142 | EL142 / Larisa |
| 12143 | EL143 / Magnisia |
| 12144 | EL144 / Trikala |
| 12211 | EL211 / Arta |
| 12212 | EL212 / Thesprotia |
| 12213 | EL213 / Ioannina |
| 12214 | EL214 / Preveza |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 12221 | EL221 / Zakynthos |
| 12222 | EL222 / Kerkyra |
| 12223 | EL223 / Kefallinia |
| 12224 | EL224 / Lefkada |
| 12231 | EL231 / Aitoloakarnania |
| 12232 | EL232 / Achaia |
| 12233 | EL233 / Ilia |
| 12241 | EL241 / Voiotia |
| 12242 | EL242 / Evvoia |
| 12243 | EL243 / Evrytania |
| 12244 | EL244 / Fthiotida |
| 12245 | EL245 / Fokida |
| 12251 | EL251 / Argolida |
| 12252 | EL252 / Arkadia |
| 12253 | EL253 / Korinthia |
| 12254 | EL254 / Lakonia |
| 12255 | EL255 / Messinia |
| 12300 | EL300 / Attiki |
| 12411 | EL411 / Lesvos |
| 12412 | EL412 / Samos |
| 12413 | EL413 / Chios |
| 12421 | EL421 / Dodekanissos |
| 12422 | EL422 / Kyklades |
| 12431 | EL431 / Iraklio |
| 12432 | EL432 / Lasithi |
| 12433 | EL433 / Rethymni |
| 12434 | EL434 / Chania |
| 14011 | IE011 / Border |
| 14012 | IE012 / Midlands |
| 14013 | IE013 / West |
| 14021 | IE021 / Dublin |
| 14022 | IE022 / Mid-East |
| 14023 | IE023 / Mid-West |
| 14024 | IE024 / South-East |
| 14025 | IE025 / South-West |
| 15311 | ITC11 / Torino |
| 15312 | ITC12 / Vercelli |
| 15313 | ITC13 / Biella |
| 15314 | ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 15315 | ITC15 / Novara |
| 15316 | ITC16 / Cuneo |
| 15317 | ITC17 / Asti |
| 15318 | ITC18 / Alessandria |
| 15320 | ITC20 / Aosta |
| 15331 | ITC31 / Imperia |
| 15332 | ITC32 / Savona |
| 15333 | ITC33 / Genova |
| 15334 | ITC34 / La Spezia |
| 15341 | ITC41 / Varese |
| 15342 | ITC42 / Como |
| 15343 | ITC43 / Lecco |
| 15344 | ITC44 / Sondrio |
| 15346 | ITC46 / Bergamo |
| 15347 | ITC47 / Brescia |
| 15348 | ITC48 / Pavia |
| 15349 | ITC49 / Lodi |
| 15350 | ITC4A / Cremona |
| 15351 | ITC4B / Mantova |
| 15352 | ITC4C / Milano |
| 15353 | ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza |
| 15611 | ITF11 / L'Aquila |
| 15612 | ITF12 / Teramo |
| 15613 | ITF13 / Pescara |
| 15614 | ITF14 / Chieti |
| 15621 | ITF21 / Isernia |
| 15622 | ITF22 / Campobasso |
| 15631 | ITF31 / Caserta |
| 15632 | ITF32 / Benevento |
| 15633 | ITF33 / Napoli |
| 15634 | ITF34 / Avellino |
| 15635 | ITF35 / Salerno |
| 15643 | ITF43 / Taranto |
| 15644 | ITF44 / Brindisi |
| 15645 | ITF45 / Lecce |
| 15646 | ITF46 / Foggia |
| 15647 | ITF47 / Bari |
| 15648 | ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani |
| 15651 | ITF51 / Potenza |

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 15652 | ITF52 / Matera |
| 15661 | ITF61 / Cosenza |
| 15662 | ITF62 / Crotone |
| 15663 | ITF63 / Catanzaro |
| 15664 | ITF64 / Vibo Valentia |
| 15665 | ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria |
| 15711 | ITG11 / Trapani |
| 15712 | ITG12 / Palermo |
| 15713 | ITG13 / Messina |
| 15714 | ITG14 / Agrigento |
| 15715 | ITG15 / Caltanissetta |
| 15716 | ITG16 / Enna |
| 15717 | ITG17 / Catania |
| 15718 | ITG18 / Ragusa |
| 15719 | ITG19 / Siracusa |
| 15733 | Sud Sardegna |
| 15725 | ITG25 / Sassari |
| 15726 | ITG26 / Nuoro |
| 15727 | ITG27 / Cagliari |
| 15728 | ITG28 / Oristano |
| 15729 | ITG29 / Olbia-tempio |
| 15730 | ITG2A / Ogliastra |
| 15731 | ITG2B / Medio-campidano |
| 15732 | ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias |
| 15810 | ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen |
| 15820 | ITH20 / Trento |
| 15831 | ITH31 / Verona |
| 15832 | ITH32 / Vicenza |
| 15833 | ITH33 / Belluno |
| 15834 | ITH34 / Treviso |
| 15835 | ITH35 / Venezia |
| 15836 | ITH36 / Padova |
| 15837 | ITH37 / Rovigo |
| 15841 | ITH41 / Pordenone |
| 15842 | ITH42 / Udine |
| 15843 | ITH43 / Gorizia |
| 15844 | ITH44 / Trieste |
| 15851 | ITH51 / Piacenza |
| 15852 | ITH52 / Parma |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 15853 | ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia |
| 15854 | ITH54 / Modena |
| 15855 | ITH55 / Bologna |
| 15856 | ITH56 / Ferrara |
| 15857 | ITH57 / Ravenna |
| 15858 | ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena |
| 15859 | ITH59 / Rimini |
| 15911 | ITI11 / Massa-Carrara |
| 15912 | ITI12 / Lucca |
| 15913 | ITI13 / Pistoia |
| 15914 | ITI14 / Firenze |
| 15915 | ITI15 / Prato |
| 15916 | ITI16 / Livorno |
| 15917 | ITI17 / Pisa |
| 15918 | ITI18 / Arezzo |
| 15919 | ITI19 / Siena |
| 15920 | ITI1A / ELosseto |
| 15921 | ITI21 / Perugia |
| 15922 | ITI22 / Terni |
| 15931 | ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino |
| 15932 | ITI32 / Ancona |
| 15933 | ITI33 / Macerata |
| 15934 | ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno |
| 15935 | ITI35 / Fermo |
| 15941 | ITI41 / Viterbo |
| 15942 | ITI42 / Rieti |
| 15943 | ITI43 / Roma |
| 15944 | ITI44 / Latina |
| 15945 | ITI45 / Frosinone |
| 22111 | PT111 / Minho-Lima |
| 22112 | PT112 / Cávado |
| 22113 | PT113 / Ave |
| 22114 | PT114 / ELande Porto |
| 22115 | PT115 / Tâmega |
| 22116 | PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga |
| 22117 | PT117 / Douro |
| 22118 | PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes |
| 22150 | PT150 / Algarve |
| 22161 | PT161 / Baixo Vouga |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 22162 | PT162 / Baixo Mondego |
| 22163 | PT163 / Pinhal Litoral |
| 22165 | PT165 / Dão-Lafões |
| 22166 | PT16B / Oeste |
| 22167 | PT16C / Médio Tejo |
| 22169 | PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira |
| 22171 | PT171 / Grande Lisboa |
| 22172 | PT172 / Península de Setúbal |
| 22185 | PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo |
| 22189 | PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo |
| 22200 | PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 22300 | PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 23111 | RO111 / Bihor |
| 23112 | RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud |
| 23113 | RO113 / Cluj |
| 23114 | RO114 / Maramures |
| 23115 | RO115 / Satu Mare |
| 23116 | RO116 / Salaj |
| 23121 | RO121 / Alba |
| 23122 | RO122 / Brasov |
| 23123 | RO123 / Covasna |
| 23124 | RO124 / Harghita |
| 23125 | RO125 / Mures |
| 23126 | RO126 / Sibiu |
| 23211 | RO211 / Bacau |
| 23212 | RO212 / Botosani |
| 23213 | RO213 / Iasi |
| 23214 | RO214 / Neamt |
| 23215 | RO215 / Suceava |
| 23216 | RO216 / Vaslui |
| 23221 | RO221 / Braila |
| 23222 | RO222 / Buzau |
| 23223 | RO223 / Constanta |
| 23224 | RO224 / Galati |
| 23225 | RO225 / Tulcea |
| 23226 | RO226 / Vrancea |
| 23311 | RO311 / Arges |
| 23312 | RO312 / Calarasi |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 23313 | RO313 / Dimbovita |
| 23314 | RO314 / Giurgiu |
| 23315 | RO315 / Ialomita |
| 23316 | RO316 / Prahova |
| 23317 | RO317 / Teleorman |
| 23321 | RO321 / Bucuresti |
| 23322 | RO322 / Ilfov |
| 23411 | RO411 / Dolj |
| 23412 | RO412 / Gorj |
| 23413 | RO413 / Mehedinti |
| 23414 | RO414 / Olt |
| 23415 | RO415 / Valcea |
| 23421 | RO421 / Arad |
| 23422 | RO422 / Caras Severin |
| 23423 | RO423 / Hunedoara |
| 23424 | RO424 / Timis |
| 25011 | SI011 / Pomurska |
| 25012 | SI012 / Podravska |
| 25013 | SI013 / Koroka |
| 25014 | SI014 / Savinjska |
| 25015 | SI015 / Zasavska |
| 25016 | SI016 / Spodnjeposavska |
| 25017 | SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija |
| 25018 | SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka |
| 25021 | SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska |
| 25022 | SI022 / Gorenjska |
| 25023 | SI023 / Gorika |
| 25024 | SI024 / Obalno-kraka |
| 25999 | SI / Unknown |
| 26010 | SK010 / Bratislavský kraj |
| 26021 | SK021 / Trnavský kraj |
| 26022 | SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj |
| 26023 | SK023 / Nitriansky kraj |
| 26031 | SK031 / Žilinský kraj |
| 26032 | SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj |
| 26041 | SK041 / Prešovský kraj |
| 26042 | SK042 / Košický kraj |
| 34011 | CH011 / Vaud |
| 34012 | CH012 / Valais |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 34013 | CH013 / Geneva |
| 34021 | CH021 / Bern |
| 34022 | CH022 / Freiburg |
| 34023 | CH023 / Solothurn |
| 34024 | CH024 / Neuchatel |
| 34025 | CH025 / Jura |
| 34031 | CH031 / Basel-Stadt |
| 34032 | CH032 / Basel-Landschaft |
| 34033 | CH033 / Aargau |
| 34040 | CH040 / Zurich |
| 34051 | CH051 / Glarus |
| 34052 | CH052 / Schaffhausen |
| 34053 | CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden |
| 34055 | CH055 / St. Gallen |
| 34056 | CH056 / Graubundun |
| 34057 | CH057 / Thurgau |
| 34061 | CH061 / Luzern |
| 34062 | CH062 / Uri |
| 34063 | CH063 / Schwyz |
| 34064 | CH064 / Obwalden |
| 34065 | CH065 / Nidwalden |
| 34066 | CH066 / Zug |
| 34070 | CH070 / Ticino |
| 39100 | TR100 / Istanbul |
| 39211 | TR211 / Tekirdag |
| 39212 | TR212 / Edirne |
| 39213 | TR213 / Kirklareli |
| 39221 | TR221 / Balikesir |
| 39222 | TR222 / Çanakkale |
| 39310 | TR310 / Izmir |
| 39321 | TR321 / Aydin |
| 39322 | TR322 / Denizli |
| 39323 | TR323 / Mugla |
| 39331 | TR331 / Manisa |
| 39332 | TR332 / Afyon |
| 39333 | TR333 / Kütahya |
| 39334 | TR334 / Usak |
| 39411 | TR411 / Bursa |
| 39412 | TR412 / Eskisehir |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 39413 | TR413 / Bilecik |
| 39421 | TR421 / Kocaeli |
| 39422 | TR422 / Sakarya |
| 39423 | TR423 / Düzce |
| 39424 | TR424 / Bolu |
| 39425 | TR425 / Yalova |
| 39510 | TR510 / Ankara |
| 39521 | TR521 / Konya |
| 39522 | TR522 / Karaman |
| 39611 | TR611 / Antalya |
| 39612 | TR612 / Isparta |
| 39613 | TR613 / Burdur |
| 39621 | TR621 / Adana |
| 39622 | TR622 / İçel (Mersin) |
| 39631 | TR631 / Hatay |
| 39632 | TR632 / Kahramanmaraş |
| 39633 | TR633 / Osmaniye |
| 39711 | TR711 / Kirikkale |
| 39712 | TR712 / Aksaray |
| 39713 | TR713 / Nigde |
| 39714 | TR714 / Nevşehir |
| 39715 | TR715 / Kirsehir |
| 39721 | TR721 / Kayseri |
| 39722 | TR722 / Sivas |
| 39723 | TR723 / Yozgat |
| 39811 | TR811 / Zonguldak |
| 39812 | TR812 / Karabük |
| 39813 | TR813 / Bartın |
| 39821 | TR821 / Kastamonu |
| 39822 | TR822 / Çankiri |
| 39823 | TR823 / Sinop |
| 39831 | TR831 / Samsun |
| 39832 | TR832 / Tokat |
| 39833 | TR833 / Çorum |
| 39834 | TR834 / Amasya |
| 39901 | TR901 / Trabzon |
| 39902 | TR902 / Ordu |
| 39903 | TR903 / Giresun |
| 39904 | TR904 / Rize |

| | |
|-------|--------------------|
| 39905 | TR905 / Artvin |
| 39906 | TR906 / Gümüşhane |
| 39910 | TRA11 / Erzurum |
| 39911 | TRA12 / Erzincan |
| 39912 | TRA13 / Bayburt |
| 39921 | TRA21 / Agri |
| 39922 | TRA22 / Kars |
| 39923 | TRA23 / Iğdir |
| 39924 | TRA24 / Ardahan |
| 39931 | TRB11 / Malatya |
| 39932 | TRB12 / Elazığ |
| 39933 | TRB13 / Bingöl |
| 39934 | TRB14 / Tunceli |
| 39941 | TRB21 / Van |
| 39942 | TRB22 / Mus |
| 39943 | TRB23 / Bitlis |
| 39944 | TRB24 / Hakkari |
| 39951 | TRC11 / Gaziantep |
| 39952 | TRC12 / Adiyaman |
| 39953 | TRC13 / Kilis |
| 39961 | TRC21 / Sanliurfa |
| 39962 | TRC22 / Diyarbakir |
| 39971 | TRC31 / Mardin |
| 39972 | TRC32 / Batman |
| 39973 | TRC33 / Sirnak |
| 39974 | TRC34 / Siirt |

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_RO: Romania, County 1977 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 642001 | Alba |
| 642002 | Arad |
| 642003 | Arges |
| 642004 | Bacau |
| 642005 | Bihor |
| 642006 | Bistrita Nasaud |
| 642007 | Botosani |
| 642008 | Brasov |
| 642009 | Braila |
| 642010 | Buzau |
| 642011 | Caras Severin |
| 642012 | Cluj |
| 642013 | Constanta |
| 642014 | Covasna |
| 642015 | Dambovita |
| 642016 | Dolj |
| 642017 | Galati |
| 642018 | Gorj |
| 642019 | Harghita |
| 642020 | Hunedoara |
| 642022 | Iasi |
| 642024 | Maramures |
| 642025 | Mehedinti |
| 642026 | Mures |
| 642027 | Neamt |

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 642028 | Olt |
| 642029 | Prahova |
| 642030 | Satu Mare |
| 642031 | Salaj |
| 642032 | Sibiu |
| 642033 | Suceava |
| 642034 | Teleorman |
| 642035 | Timis |
| 642036 | Tulcea |
| 642037 | Vaslui |
| 642038 | Valcea |
| 642039 | Vrancea |
| 642043 | Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 |
| 642051 | Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_RO identifies the household's county within Romania in all sample years. Counties are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_RO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_RO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Romania can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 11 | Eastern Africa |
| 12 | Middle Africa |
| 13 | Northern Africa |
| 14 | Southern Africa |
| 15 | Western Africa |
| 21 | Caribbean |
| 22 | Central America |
| 23 | North America |
| 24 | South America |
| 31 | Central Asia |
| 32 | Eastern Asia |
| 33 | Southern Asia |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 35 | Western Asia |
| 41 | Eastern Europe |
| 42 | Northern Europe |
| 43 | Southern Europe |
| 44 | Western Europe |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia |
| 53 | Micronesia |
| 54 | Polynesia |

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9+ |

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Rural |
| 2 | Urban |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No air conditioning |
| 20 | Yes, air conditioning |
| 21 | 1 unit or room |
| 22 | 2 units or rooms |
| 23 | 3 units or rooms |
| 24 | 4 units or rooms |
| 25 | 5 units or rooms |
| 26 | 6 units or rooms |
| 27 | 7 units or rooms |
| 28 | 8 or more units or rooms |
| 29 | Central system |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | None |
| 20 | Electricity |
| 30 | Petroleum gas, unspecified |
| 31 | Gas -- piped/utility |
| 32 | Gas -- tanked or bottled |

| | |
|----|--|
| 33 | Propane |
| 34 | Liquefied petroleum gas |
| 35 | Gas -- piped and bottled |
| 40 | Petroleum liquid |
| 41 | Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels |
| 42 | Kerosene/paraffin |
| 43 | Kerosene or oil |
| 44 | Kerosene or gasoline |
| 45 | Gasoline |
| 46 | Cocinol |
| 47 | Diesel |
| 50 | Wood, coal, and other solid fuels |
| 51 | Wood and other plant fuels |
| 52 | Non-wood plant materials |
| 53 | Coal or charcoal |
| 54 | Charcoal |
| 55 | Coal |
| 56 | Wood or charcoal |
| 60 | Multiple fuels |
| 61 | Bottled gas and wood |
| 62 | Propane and electricity |
| 63 | Propane, kerosene, and electricity |
| 64 | Propane and kerosene |
| 65 | Kerosene and electricity |
| 66 | Other combinations |
| 70 | Other |
| 71 | Alcohol |
| 72 | Biogas |
| 73 | Discarded or waste material |
| 74 | Dung/manure |
| 75 | Other combined organic waste materials |
| 76 | Solar energy |
| 77 | Candle |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | None |
| 02 | Electricity |
| 03 | Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels |
| 04 | Kerosene/paraffin |
| 05 | Diesel |
| 06 | Gas |
| 07 | Bottled gas, in tank, liquified |
| 08 | Solid fuel |
| 09 | Coal |
| 10 | Wood |
| 11 | Wood or coal |
| 12 | Solar |
| 13 | Animal dung |
| 14 | Charcoal |
| 15 | Biofuel |
| 16 | Other |
| 17 | Multiple sources |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

GE01_RO2002: Romania, County 2002 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 001 | Alba |
| 002 | Arad |
| 003 | Arges |
| 004 | Bacau |
| 005 | Bihor |
| 006 | Bistrita Nasaud |
| 007 | Botosani |
| 008 | Brasov |
| 009 | Braila |
| 010 | Buzau |
| 011 | Caras Severin |
| 012 | Cluj |
| 013 | Constanta |
| 014 | Covasna |
| 015 | Dimbovita |
| 016 | Dolj |
| 017 | Galati |
| 018 | Gorj |
| 019 | Harghita |
| 020 | Hunedoara |
| 021 | Ialomita |
| 022 | Iasi |
| 023 | Ilfov |
| 024 | Maramures |
| 025 | Mehedinti |

| | |
|-----|--------------------|
| 026 | Mures |
| 027 | Neamt |
| 028 | Olt |
| 029 | Prahova |
| 030 | Satu Mare |
| 031 | Salaj |
| 032 | Sibiu |
| 033 | Suceava |
| 034 | Teleorman |
| 035 | Timis |
| 036 | Tulcea |
| 037 | Vaslui |
| 038 | Valcea |
| 039 | Vrancea |
| 041 | Bucharest Sector 1 |
| 042 | Bucharest Sector 2 |
| 043 | Bucharest Sector 3 |
| 044 | Bucharest Sector 4 |
| 045 | Bucharest Sector 5 |
| 046 | Bucharest Sector 6 |
| 051 | Calarasi |
| 052 | Giurgiu |

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_RO2002 identifies the household's county within Romania in 2002. Counties are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_RO2002 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Romania can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No heating |
| 2 | Central heating, not specified |
| 3 | Collective central heating |
| 4 | Individual central heating |
| 5 | Other heating, not central |
| 6 | Heating, unspecified |
| 7 | No central heating/heating unknown |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

HOTWATER: Hot water heater**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No |
| 2 | Yes |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

■ REGNRO: Romania, Region

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------|
| 1 | North-East |
| 2 | South-East |
| 3 | South |
| 4 | South-West |
| 5 | West |
| 6 | North-West |
| 7 | Center |
| 8 | Bucharest |

description

DEFINITION

REGNRO indicates the region in Romania in all sample years. REGNRO is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Romania can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Connected to sewage system or septic tank |
| 11 | Sewage system (public sewage disposal) |
| 12 | Septic tank (private sewage disposal) |
| 20 | Not connected to sewage disposal system |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Yes, piped water |
| 11 | Piped inside dwelling |
| 12 | Piped, exclusively to this household |
| 13 | Piped, shared with other households |
| 14 | Piped outside the dwelling |

| | |
|----|---|
| 15 | Piped outside dwelling, in building |
| 16 | Piped within the building or plot of land |
| 17 | Piped outside the building or lot |
| 18 | Have access to public piped water |
| 20 | No piped water |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year old |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 184 | 184 |
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |
| 199 | 199 |
| 200 | 200+ |
| 997 | Under construction |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year old |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 184 | 184 |
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |
| 199 | 199 |
| 200 | 200+ |
| 997 | Under construction |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No bathing facility |
| 2 | Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified |
| 3 | Have bathing facility, exclusive use |
| 4 | Have bathing facility, shared use |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1870 | 1870 or earlier |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |
| 9998 | Under construction |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | Vacant household |
| 01 | One-person household |
| 02 | Married/cohab couple, no children |
| 03 | Married/cohab couple with children |
| 04 | Single-parent family |
| 05 | Polygamous family |
| 06 | Extended family, relatives only |
| 07 | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08 | Non-family household |
| 09 | Unclassified subfamily |
| 10 | Other relative or non-relative household |
| 11 | Group quarters |
| 99 | Unclassifiable |

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No kitchen |
| 11 | Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room |
| 13 | Does not prepare food in the dwelling |
| 20 | Yes, have a kitchen |
| 21 | Kitchen located inside the dwelling |
| 22 | Indoor kitchen, exclusive use |
| 23 | Indoor kitchen, shared use |
| 24 | Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified) |
| 25 | Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified) |
| 26 | Kitchen located outside the dwelling |
| 27 | Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use |
| 28 | Outdoor kitchen, shared use |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00 | Part of a room; no rooms |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | No toilet |
| 11 | No flush toilet |
| 20 | Have toilet, type not specified |
| 21 | Flush toilet |
| 22 | Non-flush, latrine |
| 23 | Non-flush, other and unspecified |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | No walls |
| 200 | Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials |
| 201 | Waste, scrap, or discarded material |
| 202 | Fabric or discarded material |
| 203 | Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material |
| 204 | Cardboard sheet |
| 205 | Plastic sheeting, cardboard |
| 206 | Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials |
| 207 | Reused materials |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 300 | Wood |
| 310 | Rough wood |
| 320 | Wood, fibercement or plywood |
| 330 | Wood, formica, and other |
| 340 | Wood or bamboo |
| 350 | Wood or straw |
| 400 | Other plant-based materials |
| 401 | Plantain leaves and similar material |
| 402 | Bamboo or cane |
| 403 | Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa |
| 404 | Straw or bamboo |
| 405 | Grass, straw or reed |
| 406 | Reed, bamboo, or palm |
| 407 | Cane, palm leaves, logs |
| 408 | Palm leaves or palm planks |
| 409 | Bark, sticks, or cane |
| 500 | Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood) |
| 501 | Brick, block, stone, or cement |
| 502 | Brick, stone, concrete |
| 503 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete) |
| 504 | Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood) |
| 505 | Brick or tile |
| 506 | Brick or stone |
| 507 | Brick or cement block |
| 508 | Brick with plaster exterior |
| 509 | Brick without plaster exterior |
| 510 | Burnt or stabilized brick |
| 511 | Covered brick |
| 512 | Brick |
| 513 | Unburnt brick |
| 514 | Unburnt brick with cement |
| 515 | Unburnt brick with mud |
| 516 | Concrete |
| 517 | Landcrete, sandcrete |
| 518 | Cement blocks |
| 519 | Cement blocks or brick |
| 520 | Cement blocks or brick, unfinished |
| 521 | Cement and adobe bricks |
| 522 | Cement and stone block |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 523 | Cement and tiles |
| 524 | Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete |
| 525 | Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels |
| 526 | Fibercement |
| 527 | Adobe |
| 528 | Adobe walls with plaster exterior |
| 529 | Adobe walls without plaster exterior |
| 530 | Adobe with cement exterior |
| 531 | Wood and earth adobe |
| 532 | Wood and cement adobe |
| 533 | Mud or adobe |
| 534 | Pressed dirt |
| 535 | Clay |
| 536 | Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane |
| 537 | Clay or clay-covered sticks |
| 538 | Netted bamboo or cane with mud |
| 539 | Bundle of mud, straw, other materials |
| 540 | Mud with wood/wattle |
| 541 | Pole and mud |
| 542 | Mud with cement |
| 543 | Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc. |
| 544 | Stone |
| 545 | Hand-laid stone |
| 546 | Quarried stone |
| 547 | Cut stone and concrete |
| 548 | Cemented stone |
| 549 | Stone with clay |
| 550 | Blocks of light material |
| 551 | Prefabricated material |
| 552 | Asbestos |
| 553 | Metal or asbestos sheet |
| 554 | Metal or iron sheet |
| 555 | Metal or fibercement sheeting |
| 556 | Galvanized iron or aluminum |
| 557 | Tin |
| 558 | Glass |
| 559 | Cloth |
| 560 | Covintec panels |
| 561 | Mixed material |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 562 | Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone |
| 563 | Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc. |
| 564 | Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal |
| 570 | Mainly permanent materials |
| 600 | Other material |
| 601 | Partition wall, lined with wood or steel |
| 602 | Partition wall, unlined |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| | No married couples in household |
| 1 | 1 couple |
| 2 | 2 couples |
| 3 | 3 couples |
| 4 | 4 couples |
| 5 | 5 couples |
| 6 | 6 couples |
| 7 | 7 couples |
| 8 | 8 couples |
| 9 | 9 or more couples |

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| | Vacant household |
| 1 | 1 family |
| 2 | 2 families |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| 3 | 3 families |
| 4 | 4 families |
| 5 | 5 families |
| 6 | 6 families |
| 7 | 7 families |
| 8 | 8 families |
| 9 | 9 or more families |

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| | No fathers in household |
| 1 | 1 father |
| 2 | 2 fathers |
| 3 | 3 fathers |
| 4 | 4 fathers |
| 5 | 5 fathers |
| 6 | 6 fathers |
| 7 | 7 fathers |
| 8 | 8 fathers |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |
|---|--------------------------------|

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| | No mothers in household |
| 1 | 1 mother |
| 2 | 2 mothers |
| 3 | 3 mothers |
| 4 | 4 mothers |
| 5 | 5 mothers |
| 6 | 6 mothers |
| 7 | 7 mothers |
| 8 | 8 mothers |
| 9 | 9 or more mothers in household |

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

RO2002A_HHNUMO: Order number of the household in the dwelling**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

The personal information recorded on this form is strictly confidential and will be used only for statistical purposes.</p>

<p>Citizens are obliged to supply complete and correct information to the enumerator.</p>

<p>The enumerator is prohibited from asking for information other than that included in the census.</p>

<p>__ County

__ Town/City/Village

__ Locality/Village

__ Street

 __ Number

 __ Block house

 __ Stairs (Entrances)

 __ Floor

 __ Flat

 __ Sector</p>

<p>_____ Number of the file

 _____ The order number of the building in the file

 _____ The order number of the dwelling within the building

 _____ The PL form's number within the file

 _ The order number of the household

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the order number of the household in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|----|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 24 | 24 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_REGION: Region

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

The personal information recorded on this form is strictly confidential and will be used only for statistical purposes.</p>

<p>Citizens are obliged to supply complete and correct information to the enumerator.</p>

<p>The enumerator is prohibited from asking for information other than that included in the census.</p>

<p>__ County

__ Town/City/Village

__ Locality/Village

__ Street

__ Number

__ Block house

__ Stairs (Entrances)

__ Floor

__ Flat

__ Sector</p>

<p>_____ Number of the file

___ The order number of the building in the file

___ The order number of the dwelling within the building

_____ The PL form's number within the file

_ The order number of the household

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------|
| 1 | North-East |
| 2 | South-East |
| 3 | South |
| 4 | South-West |
| 5 | West |
| 6 | North-West |
| 7 | Center |
| 8 | Bucharest |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the development region of the location of the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_URBAN: Urban-rural**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------|
| 1 | Urban area |
| 2 | Rural area |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in rural or urban area.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BLDTYPE: Type of building**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | Non conventional housing unit |
| 1 | For living with 1 dwelling |
| 2 | For living with 2 or more dwellings |
| 3 | For living - block |
| 4 | With other designation, but having dwellings |
| 5 | Collective housing units where dwellings are existing |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BUSAREAB: Floor area of rooms in building used only for business and professional purposes

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 157 | 157 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 160 | 160+ |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates floor area of rooms in the building used for business and professional purposes only.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Households with rooms only used for professional purposes [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DESIGB: Designation of the building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="RO02A023 RO02A024 RO02A025 RO02A026 RO02A075 RO02A076 RO02A077 RO02A078">Chapter III: Characteristics of the Building Where the Dwelling is Located
(Completed only for the first dwelling recorded on the form for the building.)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RO02A024 RO02A076">18. Actual designation of the building
<div class="i1">[] 1 For living
[] 2 Other use designation but having dwellings
[] 3 Collective housing units (hostel, hotel) where dwellings are found
[] 4 Building under construction, partially occupied</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | For living |
| 2 | Other designation, but having dwellings |
| 3 | Collective housing units where dwellings exist |
| 4 | Building under construction, partially occupied |
| 9 | Non-conventional housing unit |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the purpose the building is used for (e.g. for living, collective housing units, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DWNBSPSB: Number of permanent and seasonal dwellings with rooms used only for business and professional purposes in building**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of permanent and seasonal dwellings with rooms used only for business and professional purposes in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DWNOCC: Number of occupied dwellings in building**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A033 RO02A034 RO02A035 RO02A036 RO02A037 RO02A056 RO02A057">[] 1. The number of households in the dwelling

2. Type of dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Permanent/primary
[] 2 Seasonal/secondary
[] 3 Marginal housing unit: in spaces with other use designation in the building, in household structures isolated from the building
[] 4 Marginal housing unit: improvised construction, mobile units</div>

3. Occupancy status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied dwelling
[] 2 Unoccupied dwelling</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of occupied dwellings in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

RO02A036 is a 2-digit numeric variable.

Codes30 = 30+.

Top codes:Topcode is 30.

RO2002A_LIVAREAB: Living area in building**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates living area in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households except non-conventional housing units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

RO02A031 is a 1-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

RO2002A_ROOMSBB: Number of rooms used only for business and professional purposes in building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for business and professional purposes only in the building.

UNIVERSE
Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_UNCONVB: Number of non-conventional housing units in building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of non-conventional housing units in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_WALLS: Material of outer walls

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="RO2A023 RO2A024 RO2A025 RO2A026 RO2A075 RO2A076 RO2A077 RO2A078">Chapter III: Characteristics of the Building Where the Dwelling is Located
(Completed only for the

first dwelling recorded on the form for the building.)
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RO02A026 RO02A078">20. Materials used for outer walls construction
<div class="i1">[] 1 Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or skeleton framed concrete
[] 2 Brick masonry, stone masonry or panel substitutes made from concrete reinforced with steel beams
[] 3 Brick masonry, stone masonry or panel substitutes made from wood
[] 4 Wood (beams, logs, etc.)
[] 5 Saplings plastered with wet clay, adobe, other material (wood pressed panels, rolled mud bricks, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Reinforced concrete, precast concrete panels, or skeleton framed concrete |
| 2 | Brick, stone, or substitutes, with dividing panels between floors made of reinforced concrete (metallic beams) |
| 3 | Brick, stone, or substitutes, with dividing panels between floors made of wood |
| 4 | Wood (beams, logs etc.) |
| 5 | Saplings plastered with wet clay, adobe, and other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc. |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material used to construct outer walls of the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households except non-conventional housing units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_YRCONST: Year of building construction

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="RO02A023 RO02A024 RO02A025 RO02A026 RO02A075 RO02A076 RO02A077 RO02A078">Chapter III: Characteristics of the Building Where the Dwelling is Located
(Completed only for the first dwelling recorded on the form for the building.)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RO02A025 RO02A077">___ 19. Year of construction of the building
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1800 | 1800 or earlier |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1802 | 1802 |
| 1803 | 1803 |
| 1804 | 1804 |
| 1805 | 1805 |
| 1806 | 1806 |
| 1807 | 1807 |
| 1808 | 1808 |
| 1809 | 1809 |
| 1810 | 1810 |
| 1811 | 1811 |
| 1812 | 1812 |
| 1813 | 1813 |
| 1814 | 1814 |
| 1815 | 1815 |
| 1816 | 1816 |
| 1817 | 1817 |
| 1818 | 1818 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1820 | 1820 |
| 1821 | 1821 |
| 1822 | 1822 |
| 1823 | 1823 |
| 1824 | 1824 |
| 1825 | 1825 |
| 1826 | 1826 |
| 1827 | 1827 |
| 1828 | 1828 |
| 1829 | 1829 |
| 1830 | 1830 |
| 1831 | 1831 |
| 1832 | 1832 |
| 1833 | 1833 |
| 1834 | 1834 |
| 1835 | 1835 |
| 1836 | 1836 |
| 1837 | 1837 |
| 1838 | 1838 |
| 1839 | 1839 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1840 | 1840 |
| 1841 | 1841 |
| 1842 | 1842 |
| 1843 | 1843 |
| 1844 | 1844 |
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1846 | 1846 |
| 1847 | 1847 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1849 | 1849 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1853 | 1853 |
| 1854 | 1854 |
| 1855 | 1855 |
| 1856 | 1856 |
| 1857 | 1857 |
| 1858 | 1858 |
| 1859 | 1859 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1862 | 1862 |
| 1863 | 1863 |
| 1864 | 1864 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1866 | 1866 |
| 1867 | 1867 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1869 | 1869 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the building was built.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households except non-conventional housing units [discrepancies: typr I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ELECTB: Electric installation, building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A045 RO02A071">14. Electricity
<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity available in the housing unit
[] 2 No electricity available in the housing unit</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit has electricity available.

UNIVERSE
Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_GASB: Piped gas from public network, building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A072">15. Cooking fuel
<div class="i1">[] 1 Gas: piped gas from a public network
[] 2 Gas: liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
[] 3 Solid fuel
[] 4 Electricity
[] 5 Other fuel</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building has piped gas from public system.

UNIVERSE
Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HEATB: Thermal heating, building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="RO02A073">16. Main type of heating
<div class="i1">[] 1 16.1 The heating center (public community heating network or local system)
[] 2 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: natural gas
[] 3 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: solid fuel
[] 4 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: liquid fuel
[] 5 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Natural gas
[] 6 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Solid fuel
[] 7 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Liquid fuel
[] 8 16.1 Other types of heating</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Public or local heating |
| 2 | Own thermal station with gas |
| 3 | Own thermal station with solid fuel |
| 4 | Own thermal station with liquid fuel |
| 5 | Mixed |
| 6 | Without thermal heating |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates thermal heating in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HOTWATB: Hot water supply system, building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v=" RO02A069">12. Hot water supply installation
<div class="i1">[] 1 Inside the housing unit: from a public network
[] 2 Inside the housing unit: from own supply system
[] 3 Hot water available outside the dwelling but within the building
[] 4 No hot water available</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building has hot water supply system.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OCCUP: Occupancy status

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Entirely occupied |
| 2 | Partially occupied |
| 3 | Entirely unoccupied |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Households in buildings used for living [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OWNERB: Type of ownership, all dwellings in building**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v=" RO02A040 RO02A041 RO02A058"><span class="em">4. Type of ownership</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private<br />[] 2 State<br />[] 3 Private group ownership (cooperative/association)<br />[] 4 Religious denominations</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Private |
| 2 | Public |
| 3 | Private group |
| 4 | Religious cults |
| 5 | Mixed |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership of all dwellings.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OWNERPS: Type of ownership, conventional dwellings in building**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v=" RO02A040 RO02A041 RO02A058"><span class="em">4. Type of ownership</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Private<br />[] 2 State<br />[] 3 Private group ownership (cooperative/association)<br />[] 4 Religious denominations</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Private |
| 2 | Public |
| 3 | Private group |
| 4 | Religious cults |
| 5 | Mixed |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership (private, state, etc.) of permanent and seasonal dwellings.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households except non-conventional housing units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_SEWERB: Sewage installation, building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A044 RO02A070">13. Sewer installation in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Waste water empties into a piped system connected to a public sewage disposal
[] 2 Own system
[] 3 Other situation
[] 4 No sewer system available</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Public network |
| 2 | Own system |
| 3 | Other situation (mixed) |
| 4 | Mixed |
| 5 | Without sewerage installation |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is connected to a sewerage system, and if it is, indicates whether it is connected to a public network or has other system in place (e.g. own system).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Households in buildings used for living [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_UTIL: Installed utilities, building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Electric installation, piped gas from public network, water supply system, sewerage installation |
| 02 | Electric installation, water supply system, sewerage installation |
| 03 | Piped gas from public network, water supply system, sewerage installation |
| 04 | Electric installation, piped gas from public network, water supply system |
| 05 | Electric installation, piped gas from public network, water supply system, sewerage installation |
| 06 | Water supply system, sewerage installation |
| 07 | Electric installation, water supply system |
| 09 | Electric installation, sewerage installation |
| 10 | Piped gas from public network, sewerage installation |
| 11 | Electric installation, piped gas from public network |
| 12 | Electric installation |
| 13 | Without installation facilities |
| 14 | Other situation/Response suppressed |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates installed utilities in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Households in buildings used for living [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_WATERB: Water supply system, building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="RO02A068"><span class="em">11. Water supply system</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from a public network<br />[] 2 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from own system<br />[] 3 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from a public network<br />[] 4 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from own system<br />[] 5 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network<br />[] 6 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network or from own system (pit, well fountain)<br />[] 7 No water supply installation</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Public network |
| 2 | Own system |
| 3 | Other situation (mixed) |
| 4 | Without water supply system |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water supply system in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Households in buildings used for living [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BLDAGE: Age of building**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="RO02A025 RO02A077"><span class="em">_____ 19. Year of construction of the building</span><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------|
| 000 | Under 1 year |
| 001 | 1 |
| 002 | 2 |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |

| | |
|-----|------|
| 184 | 184 |
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |
| 199 | 199 |
| 200 | 200+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DWTYB: Type of dwellings in building

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| | Only non-conventional housing units |

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Permanent dwellings |
| 2 | Seasonal dwellings |
| 3 | Permanent and seasonal dwellings |
| 4 | Permanent dwellings and non conventional housing units |
| 6 | Permanent dwellings, seasonal dwellings and non conventional housing units |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwellings in the building.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A033 RO02A034 RO02A035 RO02A036 RO02A037 RO02A056 RO02A057">[] 1. The number of households in the dwelling
2. Type of dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Permanent/primary
[] 2 Seasonal/secondary
[] 3 Marginal housing unit: in spaces with other use designation in the building, in household structures isolated from the building
[] 4 Marginal housing unit: improvised construction, mobile units</div>
3. Occupancy status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied dwelling
[] 2 Unoccupied dwelling</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Permanent (main) |
| 2 | Seasonal/secondary |
| 3 | Marginal housing unit |
| 4 | Marginal housing unit (e.g. mobile units) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the dwelling: whether it is permanent, seasonal or marginal housing unit.

UNIVERSE
Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HHNO: Number of the household within the dwelling

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_LIVAREA: Living area in dwelling

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="RO02A060 RO02A061">6. Occupied rooms
<div class="i1">__ 6.1
Number
__ 6.2 Floor space (in sq. meters without decimal)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 184 | 184 |
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |
| 199 | 199 |
| 200 | 200 |
| 201 | 201 |
| 202 | 202 |
| 204 | 204 |
| 205 | 205 |
| 206 | 206 |
| 207 | 207 |
| 208 | 208 |
| 209 | 209 |
| 210 | 210 |
| 211 | 211 |
| 212 | 212 |
| 213 | 213 |
| 215 | 215 |
| 216 | 216 |
| 217 | 217 |
| 220 | 220 |
| 222 | 222 |
| 223 | 223 |
| 224 | 224 |
| 225 | 225 |
| 226 | 226 |
| 228 | 228 |
| 229 | 229 |
| 230 | 230 |
| 231 | 231 |
| 232 | 232 |
| 233 | 233 |
| 234 | 234 |

| | |
|-----|------|
| 235 | 235 |
| 236 | 236 |
| 237 | 237 |
| 238 | 238 |
| 240 | 240 |
| 242 | 242 |
| 243 | 243 |
| 244 | 244 |
| 245 | 245 |
| 246 | 246 |
| 247 | 247 |
| 249 | 249 |
| 250 | 250 |
| 252 | 252 |
| 255 | 255 |
| 258 | 258 |
| 260 | 260 |
| 264 | 264 |
| 265 | 265 |
| 267 | 267 |
| 270 | 270 |
| 272 | 272 |
| 274 | 274 |
| 275 | 275 |
| 280 | 280 |
| 283 | 283 |
| 288 | 288 |
| 290 | 290 |
| 292 | 292 |
| 294 | 294 |
| 295 | 295 |
| 296 | 296 |
| 300 | 300+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the surface area of occupied rooms. It is measured in square meters.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OCCUPD: Occupancy status of dwelling**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A033 RO02A034 RO02A035 RO02A036 RO02A037 RO02A056 RO02A057">[] 1. The number of households in the dwelling

2. Type of dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Permanent/primary
[] 2 Seasonal/secondary
[] 3 Marginal housing unit: in spaces with other use designation in the building, in household structures isolated from the building
[] 4 Marginal housing unit: improvised construction, mobile units</div>

3. Occupancy status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied dwelling
[] 2 Unoccupied dwelling</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1 | Occupied dwelling |
| 2 | Unoccupied dwelling |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is occupied or not.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OWNTYPE: Type of ownership of dwelling**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v=" RO02A040 RO02A041 RO02A058">4. Type of ownership
<div class="i1">[] 1 Private
[] 2 State
[] 3 Private group ownership (cooperative/association)
[] 4 Religious denominations</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Private |
| 2 | State |
| 3 | Private group ownership |
| 4 | Religious |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates who owns the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ROOMS: Number of occupied rooms in dwelling

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="RO02A060 RO02A061">6. Occupied rooms
<div class="i1">__ 6.1 Number
__ 6.2 Floor space (in sq. meters without decimal)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of occupied rooms in the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ROOMSBUS: Number of rooms designated for professional/commercial purposes in dwelling

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A062 RO02A063">7. Out of which: Rooms designated for only professional purposes, commercial activities
<div class="i1">__ 7.1 Number
__ 7.2 Floor space (in sq. meters without decimal)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms designated for professional or commercial activities.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_TENUREB: Tenure status of building by status of households

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Owners |
| 2 | Owners and tenants |
| 3 | Owners and other situations |
| 4 | Owners, tenants and other situations |
| 5 | Tenants |
| 6 | Tenants and other situations |
| 7 | Other situations |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of building by status of household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households except non-conventional housing units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BATHROOM: Location of bathroom**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="RO02A066"><span class="em">9. Bathroom (bath tub and/or shower) </span><br /><div class="i1">[]
1 Inside the dwelling<br />[] 2 Outside the dwelling<br />[] 3 None</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | Inside the dwelling |
| 2 | Outside the dwelling |
| 3 | No bathroom |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a bathroom, and if so, whether it is located inside or outside the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BUSAREA: Floor area of rooms designated for professional/commercial purposes in dwelling**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="RO02A062 RO02A063"><span class="em">7. Out of which: Rooms designated for only professional
purposes, commercial activities</span><br /><div class="i1">__ 7.1 Number<br />___ 7.2 Floor space (in sq. meters
without decimal)</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|----|
| 00 | |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 60 | 60+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the surface area, in square meters, of rooms designated for professional or commercial activities.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ELECT: Electrical installation

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A045 RO02A071">14. Electricity
<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity available in the housing unit
[] 2 No electricity available in the housing unit</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit has electricity or not.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A072">15. Cooking fuel
<div class="i1">[] 1 Gas: piped gas from a public network
[] 2 Gas: liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
[] 3 Solid fuel
[] 4 Electricity
[] 5 Other fuel</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Piped gas from public network |
| 2 | Liquefied gas |
| 3 | Solid fuel |
| 4 | Electricity |
| 5 | Other fuel |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel mostly used for cooking purposes.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HOTWAT: Hot water supply installation**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. Hot water supply installation
<div class="i1">[] 1 Inside the housing unit: from a public network
[] 2 Inside the housing unit: from own supply system
[] 3 Hot water available outside the dwelling but within the building
[] 4 No hot water available</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Inside the dwelling- from the public network |
| 2 | Inside the dwelling- from own system |
| 3 | Outside the dwelling but within the building |
| 4 | Without hot water |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the hot water supply is installed, and if so, where it is located.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_KITAREA: Floor area of kitchen**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A064 RO02A065">8. The kitchen/kitchenette
<div class="i1">[] 1
 8.1 Situated - inside the dwelling
[] 2 8.1 Situated - outside the dwelling
[] 3 8.1 None

__ 8.2
 Amount of floor space in sq. meters (without decimals)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the surface area, in square meters, of kitchen / kitchenette.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_KITCH: Location of kitchen

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A064 RO02A065">8. The kitchen/kitchenette
<div class="i1">[] 1
8.1 Situated - inside the dwelling
[] 2 8.1 Situated - outside the dwelling
[] 3 8.1 None

__ 8.2
Amount of floor space in sq. meters (without decimals)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | Inside the dwelling |
| 2 | Outside the dwelling |
| 3 | No kitchen |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the kitchen is located inside or outside the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_SEWAGE: Sewage installation in the dwelling

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A044 RO02A070">13. Sewer installation in the dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1 Waste water empties into a piped system connected to a public sewage disposal
[] 2 Own system
[] 3 Other situation
[] 4 No sewer system available</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Waste water empties into a piped system connected to a public sewage disposal |
| 2 | Own system |
| 3 | Other situation |
| 4 | Without sewage installation |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the way the sewage is disposed of in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_TOILET: Location of flush toilet

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="RO02A067"><span class="em">10. Flush toilet</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Inside the dwelling<br />[] 2 Outside the dwelling<br />[] 3 None</div><br /></sva r >
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------|
| 1 | Within the dwelling |
| 2 | Outside the dwelling |
| 3 | No flush toilet |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a flush toilet, and if so, whether it is located inside or outside the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_WATER: Water supply system

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="RO02A068"><span class="em">11. Water supply system</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from a public network<br />[] 2 Water supply installation inside the housing unit: from own system<br />[] 3 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from a public network<br />[] 4 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- inside the building: from own system<br />[] 5 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network<br />[] 6 Water supply installation outside the dwelling- outside the building: from a public network or from own system (pit, well fountain)<br />[] 7 No water supply installation</div><br /></sva r >
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Inside the dwelling-from the public network |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 | Inside the dwelling-from own system |
| 3 | Outside the dwelling-inside the building-from the public network |
| 4 | Outside the dwelling-inside the building-from own system |
| 5 | Outside the dwelling-outside the building-from the public network |
| 6 | Outside the dwelling-outside the building-from own system |
| 7 | Without water supply installation |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a water supply system, and if there is, the source and the location of the water supply system, i.e. whether it is inside the housing unit and whether it is from public network or from own system.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_AIRCON: Dwelling has air conditioning

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A074">16.2 Air conditioning in dwelling
<div class="i1">[] 1
Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has air-conditioning or not.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_EMPHH: Number of employed persons in household**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employed persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_FAMND: Number of family nuclei in dwelling**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1 | 1 family nucleus |
| 2 | 2 family nuclei |
| 3 | 3 family nuclei and over |
| 4 | Without family nuclei |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of family nuclei in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HEAT: Main type of heating**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A073">16. Main type of heating
<div class="i1">[] 1 16.1 The heating center (public community heating network or local system)
[] 2 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: natural gas
[] 3 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: solid fuel
[] 4 16.1 Own domestic heating system using: liquid fuel
[] 5 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Natural gas
[] 6 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Solid fuel
[] 7 16.1 Stoves using as fuels: Liquid fuel
[] 8 16.1 Other types of heating</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Heating center for building |

| | |
|---|--|
| 2 | Own domestic heating system using as fuel- natural gas |
| 3 | Own domestic heating system using as fuel- solid fuel |
| 4 | Own domestic heating system using as fuel- liquid fuel |
| 5 | Stove using as fuel- natural gas |
| 6 | Stove using as fuel- solid fuel |
| 7 | Stove using as fuel- liquid fuel |
| 8 | Other types of heating |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the heating system and the fuels used.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HHTYPED: Type of households in dwellings

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Only family households |
| 2 | Only non family households |
| 3 | Mixed |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_LIVAREA2: Living area of dwelling, including kitchen**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |
| 175 | 175 |
| 176 | 176 |
| 177 | 177 |
| 178 | 178 |
| 179 | 179 |
| 180 | 180 |
| 181 | 181 |
| 182 | 182 |
| 183 | 183 |
| 184 | 184 |

| | |
|-----|------|
| 185 | 185 |
| 186 | 186 |
| 187 | 187 |
| 188 | 188 |
| 189 | 189 |
| 190 | 190 |
| 191 | 191 |
| 192 | 192 |
| 193 | 193 |
| 194 | 194 |
| 195 | 195 |
| 196 | 196 |
| 197 | 197 |
| 198 | 198 |
| 199 | 199 |
| 200 | 200 |
| 201 | 201 |
| 202 | 202 |
| 203 | 203 |
| 204 | 204 |
| 205 | 205 |
| 206 | 206 |
| 207 | 207 |
| 208 | 208 |
| 209 | 209 |
| 210 | 210 |
| 211 | 211 |
| 212 | 212 |
| 213 | 213 |
| 214 | 214 |
| 215 | 215 |
| 216 | 216 |
| 217 | 217 |
| 218 | 218 |
| 219 | 219 |
| 220 | 220+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable includes the living area of the dwelling, including kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_PERNDO: Total persons in dwelling

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 32 | 32 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates total persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_PERNHO: Total number of persons in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A086 RO02A447">__ Total number of persons recorded in the household
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 24 | 24 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ROOMS2: Rooms in dwelling, including kitchen

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable includes the total number of rooms in the dwelling, including kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_TENURED: Tenure status of dwelling by tenure status of households

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 11 | 1 household in dwelling-owner |
| 12 | 1 household in dwelling-tenant to the state |
| 13 | 1 household in dwelling-. tenant to the individual private owner |
| 14 | 1 household in dwelling-tenant to the private company |
| 15 | 1 household in dwelling-other situation |
| 21 | 2 or more households in dwelling-owners |
| 22 | 2 or more households in dwelling-owners and tenants |
| 23 | 2 or more households in dwelling-owners and other situations |
| 24 | 2 or more households in dwelling-owners, tenants and other situations |

| | |
|----|---|
| 25 | 2 or more households in dwelling-tenants |
| 26 | 2 or more households in dwelling-tenants and other situations |
| 27 | 2 or more households in dwelling-other situations |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates tenure status of the dwelling by tenure status of the households.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ACTIVEHH: Number of economically active persons in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of economically active persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_CHILDNUC: Number of children in family nucleus

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children in the family nucleus.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DEPENDCH: Number of supported children in family nucleus

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of supported children in the family nucleus.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DEPENDHH: Number of supported persons in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 20 | 20 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of supported persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_EMPSHH: Number of employees in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employees in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_FAMNUCH: Number of family nuclei in household**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of family nuclei in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_GENER: Number and type of generations in household**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 101 | One single person |
| 102 | One single married couple only |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 103 | One single cohabiting couple only |
| 201 | Household head and other persons |
| 202 | Married couple and other persons |
| 203 | Cohabiting couple and other persons |
| 301 | Household head with children |
| 302 | Household head with parents |
| 303 | Household head with grandchildren |
| 304 | Household head with grandparents |
| 305 | Household head, spouse and children |
| 306 | Household head, spouse and parents |
| 307 | Household head, spouse and grandchildren |
| 308 | Household head, spouse and grandparents |
| 309 | Household head, cohabitant and children |
| 310 | Household head, cohabitant and parents |
| 311 | Household head, cohabitant and grandchildren |
| 312 | Household head, cohabitant and grandparents |
| 401 | Household head, children and other persons |
| 402 | Household head, parents and other persons |
| 403 | Household head, grandchildren and other persons |
| 404 | Household head, grandparents and other persons |
| 405 | Household head, spouse, children and other persons |
| 406 | Household head, spouse, parents and other persons |
| 407 | Household head, spouse, grandchildren and other persons |
| 408 | Household head, spouse, grandparents and other persons |
| 409 | Household head, cohabitant, children and other persons |
| 410 | Household head, cohabitant, parents and other persons |
| 411 | Household head, cohabitant, grandchildren and other persons |
| 412 | Household head, cohabitant, grandparents and other persons |
| 501 | Household head, children and parents |
| 502 | Household head, children and grandchildren |
| 503 | Household head, children and grandparents |
| 504 | Household head, parents and grandparents |
| 505 | Household head, parents and grandchildren |
| 506 | Household head, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 507 | Household head, spouse, children and parents |
| 508 | Household head, spouse, children and grandchildren |
| 509 | Household head, spouse, children and grandparents |
| 510 | Household head, spouse, parents and grandparents |
| 511 | Household head, spouse, parents and grandchildren |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 512 | Household head, spouse, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 513 | Household head, cohabitant, children and parents |
| 514 | Household head, cohabitant, children and grandchildren |
| 515 | Household head, cohabitant, children and grandparents |
| 516 | Household head, cohabitant, parents and grandparents |
| 517 | Household head, cohabitant, parents and grandchildren |
| 518 | Household head, cohabitant, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 601 | Household head, children, parents and other persons |
| 602 | Household head, children, grandchildren and other persons |
| 603 | Household head, children, grandparents and other persons |
| 604 | Household head, parents, grandparents and other persons |
| 605 | Household head, parents, grandchildren and other persons |
| 606 | Household head, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 607 | Household head, spouse, children, parents and other persons |
| 608 | Household head, spouse, children, grandchildren and other persons |
| 609 | Household head, spouse, children, grandparents and other persons |
| 610 | Household head, spouse, parents, grandparents and other persons |
| 611 | Household head, spouse, parents, grandchildren and other persons |
| 612 | Household head, spouse, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 613 | Household head, cohabitant, children, parents and other persons |
| 614 | Household head, cohabitant, children, grandchildren and other persons |
| 615 | Household head, cohabitant, children, grandparents and other persons |
| 616 | Household head, cohabitant, parents, grandparents and other persons |
| 617 | Household head, cohabitant, parents, grandchildren and other persons |
| 618 | Household head, cohabitant, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 701 | Household head, children, parents and grandchildren |
| 702 | Household head, children, parents and grandparents |
| 703 | Household head, children, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 704 | Household head, parents, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 705 | Household head, spouse, children, parents and grandchildren |
| 706 | Household head, spouse, children, parents and grandparents |
| 707 | Household head, spouse, children, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 708 | Household head, spouse, parents, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 709 | Household head, cohabitant, children, parents and grandchildren |
| 710 | Household head, cohabitant, children, parents and grandparents |
| 711 | Household head, cohabitant, children, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 712 | Household head, cohabitant, parents, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 713 | Household head, children, parents, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 714 | Household head, spouse, children, parents, grandchildren and grandparents |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 715 | Household head, cohabitant, children, parents, grandchildren and grandparents |
| 801 | Household head, children, parents, grandchildren and other persons |
| 802 | Household head, children, parents, grandparents and other persons |
| 803 | Household head, children, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 804 | Household head, parents, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 805 | Household head, spouse, children, parents, grandchildren and other persons |
| 806 | Household head, spouse, children, parents, grandparents and other persons |
| 807 | Household head, spouse, children, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 808 | Household head, spouse, parents, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 809 | Household head, cohabitant, children, parents, grandchildren and other persons |
| 810 | Household head, cohabitant, children, parents, grandparents and other persons |
| 811 | Household head, cohabitant, children, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 812 | Household head, cohabitant, parents, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 813 | Household head, children, parents, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 814 | Household head, spouse, children, parents, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 815 | Household head, cohabitant, children, parents, grandchildren, grandparents and other persons |
| 000 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the name and type of generations in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HHTYPE: Type of household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 11 | Household with 1 family nucleus -- married couple without children |

| | |
|----|--|
| 12 | Household with 1 family nucleus -- not legally married couple without children |
| 13 | Household with 1 family nucleus--married couple with children |
| 14 | Household with 1 family nucleus--- not legally married couple with children |
| 15 | Household with 1 family nucleus - alone father with children |
| 16 | Household with 1 family nucleus - alone mother with children |
| 20 | Household with 2 family nuclei |
| 30 | Household with 3 family nuclei and over |
| 41 | Household with 1 person |
| 42 | Household with 2 or more persons without any family nucleus |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_RELATEH: Relationship of household members

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 401 | One single person |
| 402 | Two or more related persons without any family nucleus |
| 403 | Two or more non-related persons without any family nucleus |
| 404 | Two or more related and non-related persons without any family nucleus |
| 101 | Married couple only |
| 102 | Married couple without children with other related persons |
| 103 | Married couple without children with other non-related persons |
| 104 | Married couple without children with other related and non-related persons |
| 105 | Married couple with at least one child without other persons |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 106 | Married couple with at least one child and other related persons |
| 107 | Married couple with at least one child and other non-related persons |
| 108 | Married couple with at least one child and other related and non-related persons |
| 109 | Cohabiting couple only |
| 110 | Cohabiting couple with other related persons |
| 111 | Cohabiting couple with other non-related persons |
| 112 | Cohabiting couple with other related and non-related persons |
| 113 | Cohabiting couple with at least one child without other persons |
| 114 | Cohabiting couple with at least one child and other related persons |
| 115 | Cohabiting couple with at least one child and other non-related persons |
| 116 | Cohabiting couple with at least one child and other related and non-related persons |
| 117 | Lone father with at least one child without other persons |
| 118 | Lone father with at least one child and other related persons |
| 119 | Lone father with at least one child and other non-related persons |
| 120 | Lone father with at least one child and other related and non-related persons |
| 121 | Lone mother with at least one child without other persons |
| 122 | Lone mother with at least one child and other related persons |
| 123 | Lone mother with at least one child and other non-related persons |
| 124 | Lone mother with at least one child and other related and non-related persons |
| 201 | Two related family nuclei only |
| 202 | Two related family nuclei with other persons |
| 203 | Two non-related family nuclei only |
| 204 | Two non-related family nuclei with other persons |
| 301 | Three family nuclei and over of which at least two related family nuclei, without other persons |
| 302 | Three family nuclei and over of which at least two related family nuclei, with other persons |
| 303 | Three non-related family nuclei and over without other persons |
| 304 | Three non-related family nuclei and over with other persons |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of household members.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_STRATA: Strata**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 00 | No parent of person in household |
| 11 | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous |

| | |
|----|---|
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap |

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | More than one wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | No spouse present |
| 01 | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 02 | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |

| | |
|----|--|
| 03 | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent |
| 04 | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 05 | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings |
| 06 | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child) |

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | Biological mother or no mother present |
| 1 | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2 | Child reports mother is deceased |
| 3 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 4 | Mother reports no children in the home |
| 5 | Age difference implausible |
| 6 | Child exceeds known fertility of mother |

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | Biological father or no father present |
| 1 | Child reports father is deceased |
| 2 | Explicitly identified step relationship |
| 3 | Age difference implausible |
| 4 | Spouse of mother |
| 5 | Identified as adopted |
| 6 | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 10 | Reference person / Head |
| 20 | Spouse or partner |
| 21 | Husband or wife |
| 22 | Partner in consensual union |
| 30 | Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner |
| 31 | Spouse or partner of child of head |
| 40 | Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner |
| 50 | Other relative of head, spouse, or partner |
| 60 | Non-relative of head |
| 61 | Foster child |
| 62 | Boarder |
| 63 | Domestic servant |
| 64 | Other |
| 99 | Not stated / unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 0001 | 1 family member present |
| 0002 | 2 family members present |
| 0003 | 3 family members present |
| 0004 | 4 |
| 0005 | 5 |
| 0006 | 6 |
| 0007 | 7 |
| 0008 | 8 |
| 0009 | 9 |
| 0010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 11 |
| 0012 | 12 |
| 0013 | 13 |
| 0014 | 14 |
| 0015 | 15 |
| 0016 | 16 |
| 0017 | 17 |
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |

| | |
|------|----|
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |

| | |
|------|--------------------|
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |
| 0096 | 96 |
| 0097 | 97 |
| 0098 | 98 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person

her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more children in household |

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |

| | |
|----|---|
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1 | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Head |
| 2 | Spouse/partner |
| 3 | Child |
| 4 | Other relative |
| 5 | Non-relative |
| 6 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------|
| 1000 | Head |
| 2000 | Spouse/partner |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2100 | Spouse |
| 2200 | Unmarried partner |
| 2210 | Civil union |
| 2300 | Same-sex spouse/partner |
| 3000 | Child |
| 3100 | Biological child |
| 3200 | Adopted child |
| 3300 | Stepchild |
| 3400 | Child/child-in-law |
| 3500 | Child/child-in-law/grandchild |
| 3600 | Child of unmarried partner |
| 4000 | Other relative |
| 4100 | Grandchild |
| 4110 | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120 | Great grandchild |
| 4130 | Great-great grandchild |
| 4200 | Parent/parent-in-law |
| 4210 | Parent |
| 4211 | Stepparent |
| 4220 | Parent-in-law |
| 4300 | Child-in-law |
| 4301 | Daughter-in-law |
| 4302 | Spouse/partner of child |
| 4310 | Unmarried partner of child |
| 4400 | Sibling/sibling-in-law |
| 4410 | Sibling |
| 4420 | Stepsibling |
| 4430 | Sibling-in-law |
| 4431 | Sibling of spouse/partner |
| 4432 | Spouse/partner of sibling |
| 4500 | Grandparent |
| 4510 | Great grandparent |
| 4600 | Parent/grandparent/ascendant |
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle |
| 4800 | Other specified relative |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece |
| 4820 | Cousin |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified |

| | |
|------|--|
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner |
| 5110 | Partner/friend |
| 5111 | Friend |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate |
| 5120 | Visitor |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse |
| 5140 | Godparent |
| 5150 | Godchild |
| 5200 | Employee |
| 5210 | Domestic employee |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s. |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant |
| 5222 | Child of servant |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child |
| 5310 | Boarder |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest |
| 5320 | Lodger |
| 5330 | Foster child |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child |
| 5350 | Tutored child |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative |
| 5510 | Agregado |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest |
| 5600 | Group quarters |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates |
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c. |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 or older |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household |

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 000 | Less than 1 year |
| 001 | 1 year |
| 002 | 2 years |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100+ |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 0 to 4 |
| 02 | 5 to 9 |
| 03 | 10 to 14 |
| 04 | 15 to 19 |
| 05 | 0 to 5 |
| 06 | 6 to 10 |
| 07 | 10 to 15 |
| 08 | 11 to 14 |
| 09 | 15 to 17 |
| 10 | 16 to 19 |
| 11 | 18 to 24 |
| 12 | 20 to 24 |
| 13 | 25 to 29 |
| 14 | 30 to 34 |
| 15 | 35 to 39 |
| 16 | 40 to 44 |
| 17 | 45 to 49 |
| 18 | 50 to 54 |
| 19 | 55 to 59 |
| 20 | 60 to 64 |
| 21 | 65 to 69 |

| | |
|----|----------|
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+ |
| 98 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | 10 or younger |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |

| | |
|----|---------|
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1628 | 1628 |
| 1629 | 1629 |
| 1630 | 1630 |
| 1631 | 1631 |
| 1634 | 1634 |
| 1635 | 1635 |
| 1636 | 1636 |
| 1637 | 1637 |
| 1638 | 1638 |
| 1639 | 1639 |
| 1640 | 1640 |
| 1641 | 1641 |
| 1642 | 1642 |
| 1643 | 1643 |
| 1644 | 1644 |
| 1645 | 1645 |
| 1646 | 1646 |
| 1647 | 1647 |
| 1648 | 1648 |
| 1649 | 1649 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1650 | 1650 |
| 1651 | 1651 |
| 1652 | 1652 |
| 1653 | 1653 |
| 1654 | 1654 |
| 1655 | 1655 |
| 1656 | 1656 |
| 1657 | 1657 |
| 1658 | 1658 |
| 1659 | 1659 |
| 1660 | 1660 |
| 1661 | 1661 |
| 1662 | 1662 |
| 1663 | 1663 |
| 1664 | 1664 |
| 1665 | 1665 |
| 1666 | 1666 |
| 1667 | 1667 |
| 1668 | 1668 |
| 1669 | 1669 |
| 1670 | 1670 |
| 1671 | 1671 |
| 1672 | 1672 |
| 1673 | 1673 |
| 1674 | 1674 |
| 1675 | 1675 |
| 1676 | 1676 |
| 1677 | 1677 |
| 1678 | 1678 |
| 1679 | 1679 |
| 1680 | 1680 |
| 1681 | 1681 |
| 1682 | 1682 |
| 1683 | 1683 |
| 1684 | 1684 |
| 1685 | 1685 |
| 1686 | 1686 |
| 1687 | 1687 |
| 1688 | 1688 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1689 | 1689 |
| 1690 | 1690 |
| 1691 | 1691 |
| 1692 | 1692 |
| 1693 | 1693 |
| 1694 | 1694 |
| 1695 | 1695 |
| 1696 | 1696 |
| 1697 | 1697 |
| 1698 | 1698 |
| 1699 | 1699 |
| 1700 | 1700 |
| 1701 | 1701 |
| 1702 | 1702 |
| 1703 | 1703 |
| 1704 | 1704 |
| 1705 | 1705 |
| 1706 | 1706 |
| 1707 | 1707 |
| 1708 | 1708 |
| 1709 | 1709 |
| 1710 | 1710 |
| 1711 | 1711 |
| 1712 | 1712 |
| 1713 | 1713 |
| 1714 | 1714 |
| 1715 | 1715 |
| 1716 | 1716 |
| 1717 | 1717 |
| 1718 | 1718 |
| 1719 | 1719 |
| 1720 | 1720 |
| 1721 | 1721 |
| 1722 | 1722 |
| 1723 | 1723 |
| 1724 | 1724 |
| 1725 | 1725 |
| 1726 | 1726 |
| 1727 | 1727 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1728 | 1728 |
| 1729 | 1729 |
| 1730 | 1730 |
| 1731 | 1731 |
| 1732 | 1732 |
| 1733 | 1733 |
| 1734 | 1734 |
| 1735 | 1735 |
| 1736 | 1736 |
| 1737 | 1737 |
| 1738 | 1738 |
| 1739 | 1739 |
| 1740 | 1740 |
| 1741 | 1741 |
| 1742 | 1742 |
| 1743 | 1743 |
| 1744 | 1744 |
| 1745 | 1745 |
| 1746 | 1746 |
| 1747 | 1747 |
| 1748 | 1748 |
| 1749 | 1749 |
| 1750 | 1750 |
| 1751 | 1751 |
| 1752 | 1752 |
| 1753 | 1753 |
| 1754 | 1754 |
| 1755 | 1755 |
| 1756 | 1756 |
| 1757 | 1757 |
| 1758 | 1758 |
| 1759 | 1759 |
| 1760 | 1760 |
| 1761 | 1761 |
| 1762 | 1762 |
| 1763 | 1763 |
| 1764 | 1764 |
| 1765 | 1765 |
| 1766 | 1766 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1767 | 1767 |
| 1768 | 1768 |
| 1769 | 1769 |
| 1770 | 1770 |
| 1771 | 1771 |
| 1772 | 1772 |
| 1773 | 1773 |
| 1774 | 1774 |
| 1775 | 1775 |
| 1776 | 1776 |
| 1777 | 1777 |
| 1778 | 1778 |
| 1779 | 1779 |
| 1780 | 1780 |
| 1781 | 1781 |
| 1782 | 1782 |
| 1783 | 1783 |
| 1784 | 1784 |
| 1785 | 1785 |
| 1786 | 1786 |
| 1787 | 1787 |
| 1788 | 1788 |
| 1789 | 1789 |
| 1790 | 1790 |
| 1791 | 1791 |
| 1792 | 1792 |
| 1793 | 1793 |
| 1794 | 1794 |
| 1795 | 1795 |
| 1796 | 1796 |
| 1797 | 1797 |
| 1798 | 1798 |
| 1799 | 1799 |
| 1800 | 1800 |
| 1801 | 1801 |
| 1802 | 1802 |
| 1803 | 1803 |
| 1804 | 1804 |
| 1805 | 1805 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1806 | 1806 |
| 1807 | 1807 |
| 1808 | 1808 |
| 1809 | 1809 |
| 1810 | 1810 |
| 1811 | 1811 |
| 1812 | 1812 |
| 1813 | 1813 |
| 1814 | 1814 |
| 1815 | 1815 |
| 1816 | 1816 |
| 1817 | 1817 |
| 1818 | 1818 |
| 1819 | 1819 |
| 1820 | 1820 |
| 1821 | 1821 |
| 1822 | 1822 |
| 1823 | 1823 |
| 1824 | 1824 |
| 1825 | 1825 |
| 1826 | 1826 |
| 1827 | 1827 |
| 1828 | 1828 |
| 1829 | 1829 |
| 1830 | 1830 |
| 1831 | 1831 |
| 1832 | 1832 |
| 1833 | 1833 |
| 1834 | 1834 |
| 1835 | 1835 |
| 1836 | 1836 |
| 1837 | 1837 |
| 1838 | 1838 |
| 1839 | 1839 |
| 1840 | 1840 |
| 1841 | 1841 |
| 1842 | 1842 |
| 1843 | 1843 |
| 1844 | 1844 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1845 | 1845 |
| 1846 | 1846 |
| 1847 | 1847 |
| 1848 | 1848 |
| 1849 | 1849 |
| 1850 | 1850 |
| 1851 | 1851 |
| 1852 | 1852 |
| 1853 | 1853 |
| 1854 | 1854 |
| 1855 | 1855 |
| 1856 | 1856 |
| 1857 | 1857 |
| 1858 | 1858 |
| 1859 | 1859 |
| 1860 | 1860 |
| 1861 | 1861 |
| 1862 | 1862 |
| 1863 | 1863 |
| 1864 | 1864 |
| 1865 | 1865 |
| 1866 | 1866 |
| 1867 | 1867 |
| 1868 | 1868 |
| 1869 | 1869 |
| 1870 | 1870 |
| 1871 | 1871 |
| 1872 | 1872 |
| 1873 | 1873 |
| 1874 | 1874 |
| 1875 | 1875 |
| 1876 | 1876 |
| 1877 | 1877 |
| 1878 | 1878 |
| 1879 | 1879 |
| 1880 | 1880 |
| 1881 | 1881 |
| 1882 | 1882 |
| 1883 | 1883 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1884 | 1884 |
| 1885 | 1885 |
| 1886 | 1886 |
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |

| | |
|------|---------|
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, in consensual union |
| 2 | No, married |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Never married |
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | Widowed and not remarried |
| 4 | Divorced/separated and not remarried |
| 5 | Widowed or divorced |
| 9 | Unknown / missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARRYR: Year of first marriage**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 1887 | 1887 |
| 1888 | 1888 |
| 1889 | 1889 |
| 1890 | 1890 |
| 1891 | 1891 |
| 1892 | 1892 |
| 1893 | 1893 |
| 1894 | 1894 |
| 1895 | 1895 |
| 1896 | 1896 |
| 1897 | 1897 |
| 1898 | 1898 |
| 1899 | 1899 |
| 1900 | 1900 |
| 1901 | 1901 |
| 1902 | 1902 |
| 1903 | 1903 |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MARRYR reports the year of first marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Single/never married |
| 2 | Married/in union |
| 3 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4 | Widowed |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Single/never married |
| 110 | Engaged |
| 111 | Never married and never cohabited |
| 200 | Married or consensual union |
| 210 | Married, formally |
| 211 | Married, civil |
| 212 | Married, religious |
| 213 | Married, civil and religious |
| 214 | Married, civil or religious |
| 215 | Married, traditional/customary |
| 216 | Married, monogamous |
| 217 | Married, polygamous |
| 219 | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220 | Consensual union |
| 300 | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 310 | Separated or divorced |
| 320 | Separated or annulled |
| 330 | Separated |
| 331 | Separated legally |
| 332 | Separated de facto |
| 333 | Separated from marriage |
| 334 | Separated from consensual union |
| 335 | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340 | Annulled |
| 350 | Divorced |
| 400 | Widowed |
| 410 | Widowed or divorced |
| 411 | Widowed from consensual union or marriage |
| 412 | Widowed from marriage |
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10000 | Africa |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 11010 | Burundi |
| 11020 | Comoros |
| 11030 | Djibouti |
| 11040 | Eritrea |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 11050 | Ethiopia |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea) |
| 11060 | Kenya |
| 11070 | Madagascar |
| 11080 | Malawi |
| 11090 | Mauritius |
| 11100 | Mozambique |
| 11110 | Reunion |
| 11120 | Rwanda |
| 11130 | Seychelles |
| 11140 | Somalia |
| 11150 | South Sudan |
| 11160 | Uganda |
| 11170 | Tanzania |
| 11180 | Zambia |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 12000 | Middle Africa |
| 12010 | Angola |
| 12020 | Cameroon |
| 12030 | Central African Republic |
| 12040 | Chad |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of) |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea |
| 12080 | Gabon |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s. |
| 13000 | Northern Africa |
| 13010 | Algeria |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia |
| 13020 | Egypt |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan |
| 13030 | Libya |
| 13040 | Morocco |
| 13050 | Sudan |
| 13060 | Tunisia |
| 13070 | Western Sahara |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 14000 | Southern Africa |
| 14010 | Botswana |
| 14020 | Lesotho |
| 14030 | Namibia |
| 14040 | South Africa |
| 14050 | Swaziland |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa |
| 15010 | Benin |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso |
| 15021 | Upper Volta |
| 15030 | Cape Verde |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast |
| 15050 | Gambia |
| 15060 | Ghana |
| 15070 | Guinea |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde |
| 15090 | Liberia |
| 15100 | Mali |
| 15110 | Mauritania |
| 15120 | Niger |
| 15130 | Nigeria |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension |
| 15150 | Senegal |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone |
| 15170 | Togo |
| 15180 | Canary Islands |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s. |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s. |
| 20000 | Americas |
| 21000 | Caribbean |
| 21010 | Anguilla |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda |
| 21030 | Aruba |
| 21040 | Bahamas |
| 21050 | Barbados |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21080 | Cuba |
| 21090 | Dominica |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic |
| 21110 | Grenada |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe |
| 21130 | Haiti |
| 21140 | Jamaica |
| 21150 | Martinique |
| 21160 | Montserrat |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis |
| 21200 | St. Croix |
| 21210 | St. John |
| 21220 | St. Lucia |
| 21230 | St Thomas |
| 21240 | St. Vincent |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s. |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s. |
| 22000 | Central America |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 22020 | Costa Rica |
| 22030 | El Salvador |
| 22040 | Guatemala |
| 22050 | Honduras |
| 22060 | Mexico |
| 22070 | Nicaragua |
| 22080 | Panama |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America |
| 23010 | Argentina |
| 23020 | Bolivia |
| 23030 | Brazil |
| 23040 | Chile |
| 23050 | Colombia |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 23060 | Ecuador |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands |
| 23080 | French Guiana |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana |
| 23100 | Paraguay |
| 23110 | Peru |
| 23120 | Suriname |
| 23130 | Uruguay |
| 23140 | Venezuela |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s. |
| 24000 | North America |
| 24010 | Bermuda |
| 24020 | Canada |
| 24030 | Greenland |
| 24040 | United States |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s. |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s. |
| 30000 | Asia |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia |
| 31010 | China |
| 31011 | Hong Kong |
| 31012 | Macau |
| 31013 | Taiwan |
| 31020 | Japan |
| 31030 | Korea |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North) |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South) |
| 31040 | Mongolia |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia |
| 32010 | Afghanistan |
| 32020 | Bangladesh |
| 32030 | Bhutan |
| 32040 | India |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan |
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 32080 | Maldives |
| 32090 | Nepal |
| 32100 | Pakistan |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon) |
| 32120 | Tajikistan |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s. |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia |
| 33010 | Brunei |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea) |
| 33030 | East Timor |
| 33040 | Indonesia |
| 33050 | Laos |
| 33060 | Malaysia |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma) |
| 33080 | Philippines |
| 33090 | Singapore |
| 33100 | Thailand |
| 33110 | Vietnam |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia |
| 34010 | Armenia |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan |
| 34030 | Bahrain |
| 34040 | Cyprus |
| 34050 | Georgia |
| 34051 | Abkhazia |
| 34052 | South Ossetia |
| 34060 | Iraq |
| 34070 | Israel |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine |
| 34080 | Jordan |
| 34090 | Kuwait |
| 34100 | Lebanon |
| 34110 | Palestine |
| 34111 | West Bank |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 34120 | Oman |
| 34130 | Qatar |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia |
| 34150 | Syria |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon |
| 34160 | Turkey |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates |
| 34180 | Yemen |
| 34991 | Middle East |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s. |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s. |
| 40000 | Europe |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe |
| 41010 | Belarus |
| 41020 | Bulgaria |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia |
| 41040 | Hungary |
| 41050 | Poland |
| 41060 | Moldova |
| 41070 | Romania |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR |
| 41090 | Slovakia |
| 41100 | Ukraine |
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 42000 | Northern Europe |
| 42010 | Denmark |
| 42020 | Estonia |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands |
| 42040 | Finland |
| 42050 | Iceland |
| 42060 | Ireland |
| 42070 | Latvia |
| 42080 | Lithuania |
| 42090 | Norway |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands |
| 42110 | Sweden |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 42120 | United Kingdom |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 43000 | Southern Europe |
| 43010 | Albania |
| 43020 | Andorra |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina |
| 43040 | Croatia |
| 43050 | Gibraltar |
| 43060 | Greece |
| 43070 | Italy |
| 43071 | Vatican City |
| 43080 | Malta |
| 43090 | Portugal |
| 43100 | San Marino |
| 43110 | Slovenia |
| 43120 | Spain |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal |
| 43130 | Macedonia |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia |
| 43141 | Montenegro |
| 43142 | Serbia |
| 43143 | Kosovo |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta |
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s. |
| 44000 | Western Europe |
| 44010 | Austria |
| 44020 | Belgium |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg |
| 44030 | France |
| 44040 | Germany |
| 44042 | West Germany |
| 44043 | Germany/Austria |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein |
| 44060 | Luxembourg |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 44070 | Monaco |
| 44080 | Netherlands |
| 44090 | Switzerland |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s. |
| 49992 | European Union |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15) |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15) |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s. |
| 50000 | Oceania |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 51010 | Australia |
| 51020 | New Zealand |
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia |
| 52010 | Fiji |
| 52020 | New Caledonia |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides) |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s. |
| 53000 | Micronesia |
| 53010 | Kiribati |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands |
| 53030 | Nauru |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls. |
| 53050 | Palau |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s. |
| 54000 | Polynesia |
| 54010 | Cook Islands |
| 54020 | French Polynesia |
| 54030 | Niue |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island |
| 54050 | Western Samoa |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa |
| 54070 | Tokelau |
| 54080 | Tonga |

| | |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 54090 | Tuvalu |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls. |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s. |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions |
| 55010 | American Samoa |
| 55020 | Baker Island |
| 55030 | Guam |
| 55040 | Howland Island |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef |
| 55070 | Midway Islands |
| 55080 | Wake Island |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s. |
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 80000 | AT SEA |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s. |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLRO: County of birth, Romania

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | Alba |
| 02 | Arad |
| 03 | Arges |

| | |
|----|------------------------|
| 04 | Bacau |
| 05 | Bihor |
| 06 | Bistrita Nasaud |
| 07 | Botosani |
| 08 | Brasov |
| 09 | Braila |
| 10 | Buzau |
| 11 | Caras Severin |
| 12 | Cluj |
| 13 | Constanta |
| 14 | Covasna |
| 15 | Dimbovita |
| 16 | Dolj |
| 17 | Galati |
| 18 | Gorj |
| 19 | Harghita |
| 20 | Hunedoara |
| 21 | Ialomita |
| 22 | Iasi |
| 23 | Ilfov |
| 24 | Maramures |
| 25 | Mehedinti |
| 26 | Mures |
| 27 | Neamt |
| 28 | Olt |
| 29 | Prahova |
| 30 | Satu Mare |
| 31 | Salaj |
| 32 | Sibiu |
| 33 | Suceava |
| 34 | Teleorman |
| 35 | Timis |
| 36 | Tulcea |
| 37 | Vaslui |
| 38 | Valcea |
| 39 | Vrancea |
| 40 | Bucharest municipality |
| 41 | Bucharest |
| 42 | Bucharest: Sector 1 |

| | |
|----|---------------------|
| 43 | Bucharest: Sector 2 |
| 44 | Bucharest: Sector 3 |
| 45 | Bucharest: Sector 4 |
| 46 | Bucharest: Sector 5 |
| 47 | Bucharest: Sector 6 |
| 51 | Calarasi |
| 52 | Giurgiu |
| 97 | Foreign country |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

BPLRO indicates the county in Romania in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------|
| 00 | No children |
| 01 | 1 child |
| 02 | 2 children |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30+ |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Citizen, not specified |
| 2 | Citizen by birth |
| 3 | Naturalized citizen |
| 4 | Not a citizen |
| 5 | Without citizenship, stateless |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 0901 | ES1 / Noroeste |
| 0902 | ES2 / Noreste |
| 0903 | ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0904 | ES4 / Centro (E) |
| 0905 | ES5 / Este |
| 0906 | ES6 / Sur |
| 0907 | ES7 / Canarias |
| 0908 | ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories |

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| 1101 | FR1 / Île de France |
| 1102 | FR2 / Bassin Parisien |
| 1103 | FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais |
| 1104 | FR4 / Est |
| 1105 | FR5 / Ouest |
| 1106 | FR6 / Sud-Ouest |
| 1107 | FR7 / Centre-Est |
| 1108 | FR8 / Méditerranée |
| 1201 | EL1 / Voreia Ellada |
| 1202 | EL2 / Kentriki Ellada |
| 1203 | EL3 / Attiki |
| 1204 | EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti |
| 1301 | HU1 / Közép-Magyarország |
| 1302 | HU2 / Dunántúl |
| 1303 | HU3 / Alföld és Észak |
| 1400 | IE0 / Republic of Ireland |
| 2201 | PT1 / Continente |
| 2202 | PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2203 | PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2301 | RO1 / Macroregiunea unu |
| 2302 | RO2 / Macroregiunea doi |
| 2303 | RO3 / Macroregiunea trei |
| 2304 | RO4 / Macroregiunea patru |
| 2501 | SI0 / Slovenija |
| 3401 | CH0/Switzerland |
| 3901 | TR1 / Istanbul |
| 3902 | TR2 / Bati Marmara |
| 3903 | TR3 / Ege |
| 3904 | TR4 / Dogu Marmara |
| 3905 | TR5 / Bati Anadolu |
| 3906 | TR6 / Akdeniz |
| 3907 | TR7 / Orta Anadolu |
| 3908 | TR8 / Bati Karadeniz |
| 3909 | TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz |
| 3911 | TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu |
| 3912 | TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu |
| 3913 | TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu |
| 9998 | Response suppressed |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 0911 | ES11 / Galicia |
| 0912 | ES12 / Principado de Asturias |
| 0913 | ES13 / Cantabria |
| 0921 | ES21 / País Vasco |
| 0922 | ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra |
| 0923 | ES23 / La Rioja |
| 0924 | ES24 / Aragón |
| 0930 | ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid |
| 0941 | ES41 / Castilla y León |
| 0942 | ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha |
| 0943 | ES43 / Extremadura |
| 0951 | ES51 / Cataluña |
| 0952 | ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana |
| 0953 | ES53 / Illes Balears |
| 0961 | ES61 / Andalucía |

| | |
|------|---|
| 0962 | ES62 / Región de Murcia |
| 0963 | ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta |
| 0964 | ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla |
| 0969 | ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories |
| 0970 | ES70 / Canarias |
| 1110 | FR10 / Region d'Île de France |
| 1121 | FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne |
| 1122 | FR22 / Picardie |
| 1123 | FR23 / Haute-Normandie |
| 1124 | FR24 / Centre |
| 1125 | FR25 / Basse-Normandie |
| 1126 | FR26 / Bourgogne |
| 1130 | FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais |
| 1141 | FR41 / Lorraine |
| 1142 | FR42 / Alsace |
| 1143 | FR43 / Franche-Comté |
| 1151 | FR51 / Pays de la Loire |
| 1152 | FR52 / Bretagne |
| 1153 | FR53 / Poitou-Charentes |
| 1161 | FR61 / Aquitaine |
| 1162 | FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées |
| 1163 | FR63 / Limousin |
| 1171 | FR71 / Rhône-Alpes |
| 1172 | FR72 / Auvergne |
| 1181 | FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon |
| 1182 | FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur |
| 1183 | FR83 / Corse |
| 1211 | EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki |
| 1212 | EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia |
| 1213 | EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia |
| 1214 | EL14 / Thessalia |
| 1221 | EL21 / Ipeiros |
| 1222 | EL22 / Ionia Nisia |
| 1223 | EL23 / Dytiki Ellada |
| 1224 | EL24 / Sterea Ellada |
| 1225 | EL25 / Peloponnisos |
| 1230 | EL30 / Attiki |
| 1241 | EL41 / Voreio Aigaio |
| 1242 | EL42 / Notio Aigaio |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1243 | EL43 / Kriti |
| 1401 | IE01 / Border, Midland and Western |
| 1402 | IE02 / Southern and Eastern |
| 2211 | PT11 / Norte |
| 2215 | PT15 / Algarve |
| 2216 | PT16 / Centro (P) |
| 2217 | PT17 / Lisboa |
| 2218 | PT18 / Alentejo |
| 2220 | PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 2230 | PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 2311 | RO11 / Nord-Vest |
| 2312 | RO12 / Centru |
| 2321 | RO21 / Nord-Est |
| 2322 | RO22 / Sud-Est |
| 2331 | RO31 / Sud - Muntenia |
| 2332 | RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov |
| 2341 | RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia |
| 2342 | RO42 / Vest |
| 2501 | SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija |
| 2502 | SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija |
| 3401 | CH01 / Région Lémanique |
| 3402 | CH02 / Espace Mittelland |
| 3403 | CH03 / Nordwestschweiz |
| 3404 | CH04 / Zurich |
| 3405 | CH05 / Ostschweiz |
| 3406 | CH06 / Zentralschweiz |
| 3407 | CH07 / Ticino |
| 3910 | TR10 / Istanbul |
| 3921 | TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirlareli |
| 3922 | TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale |
| 3931 | TR31 / Izmir |
| 3932 | TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla |
| 3933 | TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak |
| 3941 | TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik |
| 3942 | TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova |
| 3951 | TR51 / Ankara |
| 3952 | TR52 / Konya, Karaman |
| 3961 | TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur |
| 3962 | TR62 / Adana, Mersin |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3963 | TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye |
| 3971 | TR71 / Kırıkkale, Aksaray, Niğde, Nevşehir, Kırşehir |
| 3972 | TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat |
| 3981 | TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartın |
| 3982 | TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankırı, Sinop |
| 3983 | TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya |
| 3990 | TR90 / Trabzon |
| 3991 | TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt |
| 3992 | TRA2 / Ağrı, Kars, Iğdır, Ardahan |
| 3993 | TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli |
| 3994 | TRB2 / Van, Muş, Bitlis, Hakkari |
| 3995 | TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adıyaman, Kilis |
| 3996 | TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakır |
| 3997 | TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Şırnak, Siirt |
| 9998 | Response suppressed |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (Not in universe) |
| 09111 | ES111 / A Coruña |
| 09112 | ES112 / Lugo |
| 09113 | ES113 / Ourense |
| 09114 | ES114 / Pontevedra |
| 09120 | ES120 / Asturias |
| 09130 | ES130 / Cantabria |
| 09211 | ES211 / Álava |
| 09212 | ES212 / Guipúzcoa |
| 09213 | ES213 / Vizcaya |
| 09220 | ES220 / Navarra |
| 09230 | ES230 / La Rioja |
| 09241 | ES241 / Huesca |
| 09242 | ES242 / Teruel |
| 09243 | ES243 / Zaragoza |
| 09300 | ES300 / Madrid |
| 09411 | ES411 / Ávila |
| 09412 | ES412 / Burgos |
| 09413 | ES413 / León |
| 09414 | ES414 / Palencia |
| 09415 | ES415 / Salamanca |
| 09416 | ES416 / Segovia |
| 09417 | ES417 / Soria |
| 09418 | ES418 / Valladolid |
| 09419 | ES419 / Zamora |
| 09421 | ES421 / Albacete |
| 09422 | ES422 / Ciudad Real |
| 09423 | ES423 / Cuenca |
| 09424 | ES424 / Guadalajara |
| 09425 | ES425 / Toledo |
| 09431 | ES431 / Badajoz |
| 09432 | ES432 / Cáceres |
| 09511 | ES511 / Barcelona |
| 09512 | ES512 / Girona |
| 09513 | ES513 / Lleida |
| 09514 | ES514 / Tarragona |
| 09521 | ES521 / Alicante/Alacant |
| 09522 | ES522 / Castellón/Castelló |
| 09523 | ES523 / Valencia/València |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 09532 | ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera |
| 09611 | ES611 / Almería |
| 09612 | ES612 / Cádiz |
| 09613 | ES613 / Córdoba |
| 09614 | ES614 / Granada |
| 09615 | ES615 / Huelva |
| 09616 | ES616 / Jaén |
| 09617 | ES617 / Málaga |
| 09618 | ES618 / Sevilla |
| 09620 | ES620 / Murcia |
| 09630 | ES630 / Ceuta |
| 09640 | ES640 / Melilla |
| 09699 | ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories |
| 09705 | ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote |
| 09709 | ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro |
| 12111 | EL111 / Evros |
| 12112 | EL112 / Xanthi |
| 12113 | EL113 / Rodopi |
| 12114 | EL114 / Drama |
| 12115 | EL115 / Kavala |
| 12121 | EL121 / Imathia |
| 12122 | EL122 / Thessaloniki |
| 12123 | EL123 / Kilikis |
| 12124 | EL124 / Pella |
| 12125 | EL125 / Pieria |
| 12126 | EL126 / Serres |
| 12127 | EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros |
| 12131 | EL131 / ELevena |
| 12132 | EL132 / Kastoria |
| 12133 | EL133 / Kozani |
| 12134 | EL134 / Florina |
| 12141 | EL141 / Karditsa |
| 12142 | EL142 / Larissa |
| 12143 | EL143 / Magnissia |
| 12144 | EL144 / Trikala |
| 12211 | EL211 / Arta |
| 12212 | EL212 / Thesprotia |
| 12213 | EL213 / Ioannina |
| 12214 | EL214 / Preveza |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 12221 | EL221 / Zakynthos |
| 12222 | EL222 / Kerkyra |
| 12223 | EL223 / Kefallinia |
| 12224 | EL224 / Lefkada |
| 12231 | EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania |
| 12232 | EL232 / Achaia |
| 12233 | EL233 / Ilia |
| 12241 | EL241 / Viotia |
| 12242 | EL242 / Evia |
| 12243 | EL243 / Evrytania |
| 12244 | EL244 / Fthiotida |
| 12245 | EL245 / Fokida |
| 12251 | EL251 / Argolida |
| 12252 | EL252 / Arkadia |
| 12253 | EL253 / Korinthia |
| 12254 | EL254 / Lakonia |
| 12255 | EL255 / Messinia |
| 12300 | EL300 / Attiki |
| 12411 | EL411 / Lesvos |
| 12412 | EL412 / Samos |
| 12413 | EL413 / Chios |
| 12421 | EL421 / Dodekanissos |
| 12422 | EL422 / Kyklades |
| 12431 | EL431 / Iraklio |
| 12432 | EL432 / Lassithi |
| 12433 | EL433 / Rethymno |
| 12434 | EL434 / Chania |
| 14011 | IE011 / Border |
| 14012 | IE012 / Midlands |
| 14013 | IE013 / West |
| 14021 | IE021 / Dublin |
| 14022 | IE022 / Mid-East |
| 14023 | IE023 / Mid-West |
| 14024 | IE024 / South-East |
| 14025 | IE025 / South-West |
| 11111 | PT111 / Minho-Lima |
| 11112 | PT112 / Cávado |
| 11113 | PT113 / Ave |
| 11114 | PT114 / Grande Porto |

| | |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 11115 | PT115 / Tâmega |
| 11116 | PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga |
| 11117 | PT117 / Douro |
| 11118 | PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes |
| 15150 | PT150 / Algarve |
| 16161 | PT161 / Baixo Vouga |
| 16162 | PT162 / Baixo Mondego |
| 16163 | PT163 / Pinhal Litoral |
| 16164 | PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte |
| 16165 | PT165 / Dão-Lafões |
| 16166 | PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul |
| 16167 | PT167 / Serra da Estrela |
| 16168 | PT168 / Beira Interior Norte |
| 16169 | PT169 / Beira Interior Sul |
| 17171 | PT171 / Grande Lisboa |
| 17172 | PT172 / Península de Setúbal |
| 18181 | PT181 / Alentejo Litoral |
| 18182 | PT182 / Alto Alentejo |
| 18183 | PT183 / Alentejo Central |
| 18184 | PT184 / Baixo Alentejo |
| 18185 | PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo |
| 16170 | PT16A / Cova da Beira |
| 16171 | PT16B / Oeste |
| 16172 | PT16C / Médio Tejo |
| 20200 | PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores |
| 30300 | PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira |
| 23111 | RO111 / Bihor |
| 23112 | RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud |
| 23113 | RO113 / Cluj |
| 23114 | RO114 / Maramures |
| 23115 | RO115 / Satu Mare |
| 23116 | RO116 / Salaj |
| 23121 | RO121 / Alba |
| 23122 | RO122 / Brasov |
| 23123 | RO123 / Covasna |
| 23124 | RO124 / Harghita |
| 23125 | RO125 / Mures |
| 23126 | RO126 / Sibiu |
| 23211 | RO211 / Bacau |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 23212 | RO212 / Botosani |
| 23213 | RO213 / Iasi |
| 23214 | RO214 / Neamt |
| 23215 | RO215 / Suceava |
| 23216 | RO216 / Vaslui |
| 23221 | RO221 / Braila |
| 23222 | RO222 / Buzau |
| 23223 | RO223 / Constanta |
| 23224 | RO224 / Galati |
| 23225 | RO225 / Tulcea |
| 23226 | RO226 / Vrancea |
| 23311 | RO311 / Arges |
| 23312 | RO312 / Calarasi |
| 23313 | RO313 / Dimbovita |
| 23314 | RO314 / Giurgiu |
| 23315 | RO315 / Ialomita |
| 23316 | RO316 / Prahova |
| 23317 | RO317 / Teleorman |
| 23321 | RO321 / Bucuresti |
| 23322 | RO322 / Ilfov |
| 23411 | RO411 / Dolj |
| 23412 | RO412 / Gorj |
| 23413 | RO413 / Mehedinti |
| 23414 | RO414 / Olt |
| 23415 | RO415 / Valcea |
| 23421 | RO421 / Arad |
| 23422 | RO422 / Caras Severin |
| 23423 | RO423 / Hunedoara |
| 23424 | RO424 / Timis |
| 25011 | SI011 / Pomurska |
| 25012 | SI012 / Podravska |
| 25013 | SI013 / Koroska |
| 25014 | SI014 / Savinjska |
| 25015 | SI015 / Zasavska |
| 25016 | SI016 / Spodnje Posavska |
| 25017 | SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija |
| 25018 | SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska |
| 25021 | SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska |
| 25022 | SI022 / Gorenjska |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 25023 | SI023 / Goriska |
| 25024 | SI024 / Obalno-kraska |
| 34011 | CH011 / Vaud |
| 34012 | CH012 / Valais |
| 34013 | CH013 / Geneva |
| 34021 | CH021 / Bern |
| 34022 | CH022 / Freiburg |
| 34023 | CH023 / Solothurn |
| 34024 | CH024 / Neuchatel |
| 34025 | CH025 / Jura |
| 34031 | CH031 / Basel-Stadt |
| 34032 | CH032 / Basel-Landschaft |
| 34033 | CH033 / Aargau |
| 34040 | CH040 / Zurich |
| 34051 | CH051 / Glarus |
| 34052 | CH052 / Schaffhausen |
| 34053 | CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden |
| 34055 | CH055 / St. Gallen |
| 34056 | CH056 / Graubunden |
| 34057 | CH057 / Thurgau |
| 34061 | CH061 / Luzern |
| 34062 | CH062 / Uri |
| 34063 | CH063 / Schwyz |
| 34064 | CH064 / Obwalden |
| 34065 | CH065 / Nidwalden |
| 34066 | CH066 / Zug |
| 34070 | CH070 / Ticino |
| 39100 | TR100 / Istanbul |
| 39211 | TR211 / Tekirdag |
| 39212 | TR212 / Edirne |
| 39213 | TR213 / Kirklareli |
| 39221 | TR221 / Balikesir |
| 39222 | TR222 / Çanakkale |
| 39310 | TR310 / Izmir |
| 39321 | TR321 / Aydin |
| 39322 | TR322 / Denizli |
| 39323 | TR323 / Mugla |
| 39331 | TR331 / Manisa |
| 39332 | TR332 / Afyon |

| | |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 39333 | TR333 / Kütahya |
| 39334 | TR334 / Usak |
| 39411 | TR411 / Bursa |
| 39412 | TR412 / Eskisehir |
| 39413 | TR413 / Bilecik |
| 39421 | TR421 / Kocaeli |
| 39422 | TR422 / Sakarya |
| 39423 | TR423 / Düzce |
| 39424 | TR424 / Bolu |
| 39425 | TR425 / Yalova |
| 39510 | TR510 / Ankara |
| 39521 | TR521 / Konya |
| 39522 | TR522 / Karaman |
| 39611 | TR611 / Antalya |
| 39612 | TR612 / Isparta |
| 39613 | TR613 / Burdur |
| 39621 | TR621 / Adana |
| 39622 | TR622 / İçel (Mersin) |
| 39631 | TR631 / Hatay |
| 39632 | TR632 / Kahramanmaraş |
| 39633 | TR633 / Osmaniye |
| 39711 | TR711 / Kirikkale |
| 39712 | TR712 / Aksaray |
| 39713 | TR713 / Nigde |
| 39714 | TR714 / Nevsehir |
| 39715 | TR715 / Kirsehir |
| 39721 | TR721 / Kayseri |
| 39722 | TR722 / Sivas |
| 39723 | TR723 / Yozgat |
| 39811 | TR811 / Zonguldak |
| 39812 | TR812 / Karabük |
| 39813 | TR813 / Bartin |
| 39821 | TR821 / Kastamonu |
| 39822 | TR822 / Çankiri |
| 39823 | TR823 / Sinop |
| 39831 | TR831 / Samsun |
| 39832 | TR832 / Tokat |
| 39833 | TR833 / Çorum |
| 39834 | TR834 / Amasya |

| | |
|-------|---------------------|
| 39901 | TR901 / Trabzon |
| 39902 | TR902 / Ordu |
| 39903 | TR903 / Giresun |
| 39904 | TR904 / Rize |
| 39905 | TR905 / Artvin |
| 39906 | TR906 / Gümüşhane |
| 39910 | TRA11 / Erzurum |
| 39911 | TRA12 / Erzincan |
| 39912 | TRA13 / Bayburt |
| 39921 | TRA21 / Agri |
| 39922 | TRA22 / Kars |
| 39923 | TRA23 / Iğdir |
| 39924 | TRA24 / Ardahan |
| 39931 | TRB11 / Malatya |
| 39932 | TRB12 / Elazığ |
| 39933 | TRB13 / Bingöl |
| 39934 | TRB14 / Tunceli |
| 39941 | TRB21 / Van |
| 39942 | TRB22 / Mus |
| 39943 | TRB23 / Bitlis |
| 39944 | TRB24 / Hakkari |
| 39951 | TRC11 / Gaziantep |
| 39952 | TRC12 / Adiyaman |
| 39953 | TRC13 / Kilis |
| 39961 | TRC21 / Sanliurfa |
| 39962 | TRC22 / Diyarbakir |
| 39971 | TRC31 / Mardin |
| 39972 | TRC32 / Batman |
| 39973 | TRC33 / Siirt |
| 39974 | TRC34 / Siirt |
| 99998 | Response suppressed |
| 99999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Native-born |
| 2 | Foreign-born |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | No religion |
| 2 | Buddhist |
| 3 | Hindu |
| 4 | Jewish |
| 5 | Muslim |
| 6 | Christian |
| 7 | Other |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Less than primary completed |
| 2 | Primary completed |
| 3 | Secondary completed |
| 4 | University completed |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of

terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Less than primary completed (n.s.) |
| 110 | No schooling |
| 120 | Some primary completed |
| 130 | Primary (4 yrs) completed |
| 211 | Primary (5 yrs) completed |
| 212 | Primary (6 yrs) completed |
| 221 | Lower secondary general completed |
| 222 | Lower secondary technical completed |
| 311 | Secondary, general track completed |
| 312 | Some college completed |
| 320 | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321 | Secondary, technical track completed |
| 322 | Post-secondary technical education |
| 400 | University completed |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCRO: Educational attainment, Romania

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | None |
| 110 | Literacy courses |
| 200 | Primary |
| 210 | Special education (2002) |
| 300 | Secondary education |
| 310 | Lower secondary |
| 311 | Special education |
| 320 | Upper secondary |
| 321 | Academic secondary education |
| 322 | Vocational secondary education |
| 330 | Technical apprenticeship secondary |
| 400 | Post-secondary |
| 410 | Post-secondary technical |
| 420 | Short-term education (associate degrees) |
| 430 | University/college |

999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCRO indicates the person's educational attainment in Romania in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Less than primary |
| 20 | Primary (first stage of basic education) |
| 30 | Lower secondary (second stage of basic education) |
| 40 | Upper secondary |
| 50 | Post-secondary non-tertiary education |
| 60 | University completed |
| 99 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed |
| 3 | Inactive |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

ETHNICRO: Ethnicity, Romania

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|--|
| 10 | Romanian |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Gypsy |
| 13 | German |
| 14 | Ukrainian |
| 15 | Serbian |
| 16 | Turk |
| 17 | Tartar |
| 18 | Slovakian |
| 19 | Jewish |
| 20 | Russian |
| 21 | Lipovan |
| 22 | Bulgarian |
| 23 | Czech |
| 24 | Croat |
| 25 | Greek |
| 26 | Pole |
| 27 | Armenian |
| 29 | Saxon |
| 30 | Swabian |
| 31 | Macedoromanian |
| 32 | Aromanian |
| 33 | Szekler |
| 35 | Carasoveni |
| 36 | Italian |
| 37 | Chinese |
| 38 | Albanian |
| 40 | Macedonian |
| 41 | Csango |
| 42 | Rudari |
| 43 | Moldovan |
| 44 | Slovenian |
| 45 | Ruthenian |
| 50 | Other ethnic group from European Union |
| 60 | Other ethnic group from Europe |

| | |
|----|--|
| 70 | Other ethnic group from other continents |
| 80 | Other, not specified |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICRO indicates the nationality or ethnic group of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | No, illiterate |
| 2 | Yes, literate |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MTONGRO: Mother tongue, Romania**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 10 | Romanian |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Gypsy |
| 13 | German |
| 14 | Ukrainian |
| 15 | Serbian |
| 16 | Turkish |
| 17 | Tartar |
| 18 | Slovakian |
| 19 | Yiddish |
| 20 | Russian |
| 21 | Lipovenian |
| 22 | Bulgarian |
| 23 | Czech |
| 24 | Croatian |
| 25 | Greek |
| 26 | Polish |
| 27 | Armenian |
| 29 | Saxonian |
| 30 | Swabian |
| 31 | Macedoromanian |
| 32 | Aromanian |
| 36 | Italian |
| 37 | Chinese |
| 40 | Macedonian |
| 41 | Ruthenian |
| 42 | Slovenian |
| 50 | Other mother tongues |
| 51 | From European Union |
| 52 | From Europe |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 53 | From other continents |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MTONGRO indicates the respondent's mother tongue, the first language spoken in early childhood.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1000 | No religion |
| 1001 | Atheist |
| 1002 | Agnostic |
| 1003 | Without religion |
| 2000 | Buddhist |
| 3000 | Hindu |
| 4000 | Jewish |
| 5000 | Muslim |
| 5005 | Ahmadis |
| 5006 | Sunni |
| 6000 | Christian |
| 6001 | Catholic (Roman or unspecified) |
| 6002 | Orthodox |
| 6003 | Protestant |
| 6004 | Evangelical protestant |
| 6005 | Pentecostal |
| 6006 | Adventist / Seventh-day adventist |

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 6007 | Anglican |
| 6008 | Assembly of God |
| 6009 | Baptist |
| 6010 | Church of the Nazarene |
| 6011 | Congregational |
| 6012 | Dutch Reformed |
| 6013 | Episcopalian |
| 6014 | Jehovah's Witnesses |
| 6015 | Latter Day Saints (Mormon) |
| 6016 | Lutheran |
| 6017 | Mennonite |
| 6018 | Methodist |
| 6019 | New Apostolic |
| 6020 | Presbyterian |
| 6021 | Zion Christian |
| 6022 | Moravian |
| 6090 | Other Christian, historical |
| 6100 | Other Christian, Armenia |
| 6101 | Armenia apostolic |
| 6102 | Nestorian |
| 6103 | Molokai |
| 6104 | Other Christian, Austria |
| 6105 | Old Catholic |
| 6106 | Protestant, Augsburg confession |
| 6107 | Protestant, Westminster confession |
| 6108 | Protestant, Helvetic confession |
| 6109 | Greek Oriental |
| 6110 | Armenian Apostolic |
| 6111 | Other Protestant |
| 6112 | Christian Community for renewal |
| 6113 | Christian Community, not specified |
| 6114 | Other Christian, Benin |
| 6115 | Other Christian |
| 6116 | Celestial |
| 6117 | Other Christian, Brazil |
| 6118 | Christian Congregation of Brazil |
| 6119 | Brazilian Catholic Apostolic |
| 6120 | Brazil for Christ |
| 6121 | Foursquare Gospel |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6122 | Universal of the Kingdom of God |
| 6123 | House of the Blessing |
| 6124 | House of Prayer |
| 6125 | God is Love |
| 6126 | Maranata |
| 6127 | Other Christian, Brazil 1991 |
| 6128 | Undetermined Protestant |
| 6129 | Other traditional Protestant |
| 6130 | Neo-Christian |
| 6131 | Other Neo-Christian |
| 6132 | Undetermined Christian |
| 6133 | Other Christian, Brazil 2000 |
| 6134 | Other Catholic |
| 6135 | Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties |
| 6136 | Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties |
| 6137 | New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal |
| 6138 | Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal |
| 6139 | Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal |
| 6140 | Undetermined Evangelical Protestant |
| 6141 | Religion Of God |
| 6142 | Christian without institutional ties |
| 6143 | Other Christian, Brazil 2010 |
| 6144 | Salvation Army |
| 6145 | Other Christian, Canada |
| 6146 | Other Catholic |
| 6147 | United Church |
| 6148 | Protestant, not specified |
| 6149 | Other Protestant |
| 6150 | Other Christian, Cameroon |
| 6151 | Other Christian, Fiji |
| 6152 | Christian undefined |
| 6153 | Church of England |
| 6154 | Gospel Hall and Brethern |
| 6155 | Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home |
| 6156 | Salvation Army |
| 6157 | All Nations Christian Fellowship |
| 6158 | Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship |
| 6159 | Christian Outreach Centre |
| 6160 | Other Christian |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 6161 | Other Christian, Germany |
| 6162 | Oriental Christian |
| 6163 | Other Christian, Ghana |
| 6164 | Other Christian, Iran |
| 6165 | Assyrian or Chaldean |
| 6166 | Armenian |
| 6167 | Other Christians |
| 6168 | Other Christian, Indonesia |
| 6169 | Other Christian |
| 6170 | Protestant/Other Christian |
| 6171 | Other Christian, Ireland |
| 6172 | Church of Ireland |
| 6173 | Church of Scotland |
| 6174 | Independent |
| 6175 | Unitarian |
| 6176 | Salvation Army |
| 6177 | Free Church |
| 6178 | Brethren |
| 6179 | Christian Brethren |
| 6180 | Plymouth Brethren |
| 6181 | Quaker |
| 6182 | Other Christians |
| 6183 | Other Christian, Ivory Coast |
| 6184 | Other Christian, Jamaica |
| 6185 | Brethren |
| 6186 | Church of God |
| 6187 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6188 | Other Church of God |
| 6189 | United Church |
| 6190 | Salvation Army |
| 6191 | New Testament |
| 6192 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6193 | Other Christian, Mauritius |
| 6194 | Christian Tamil |
| 6195 | Salvation and Healing Mission |
| 6196 | Voice of Deliverance |
| 6197 | Other Christian |
| 6198 | Other Christian, Mexico |
| 6199 | Anabaptist |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6200 | Calvinist |
| 6201 | Cuaquera |
| 6202 | Disciples of Christ |
| 6203 | Christian Friendship Church |
| 6204 | Prayer House Church |
| 6205 | Faith Center |
| 6206 | Agape Force Church |
| 6207 | Alpha and Omega Church |
| 6208 | Living Water Church |
| 6209 | Apostolic Church |
| 6210 | Church of God |
| 6211 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6212 | Complete Gospel Church |
| 6213 | Evangelical Siblings Church |
| 6214 | Upper Room Church |
| 6215 | Pentecostal Indigenous Church |
| 6216 | Angular Stone Voice Church |
| 6217 | Pentecostal Missionary |
| 6218 | Christian |
| 6219 | Christian Societies |
| 6220 | Evangelical |
| 6221 | Evangelical Societies |
| 6222 | New Testament Evangelical |
| 6223 | Pentecostal |
| 6224 | Pentecostal Societies |
| 6225 | Independent Pentecostal |
| 6226 | Evangelical Christian Societies |
| 6227 | Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6228 | Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6229 | Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies |
| 6230 | Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church |
| 6231 | Tabernacle |
| 6232 | Traditionalists |
| 6233 | Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies |
| 6234 | Pentecostal not clearly specified |
| 6235 | Living God, Light of the World |
| 6236 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6237 | Non-Pentecostal Apostolic |
| 6238 | Evangelical Associations |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6239 | Biblical |
| 6240 | Confraternities |
| 6241 | Christ Church |
| 6242 | Peace Grace and Misericordia Church |
| 6243 | Open Bible Church |
| 6244 | Holiness Church |
| 6245 | Evangelical Salem Church |
| 6246 | Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun |
| 6247 | Messianic Church |
| 6248 | Evangelical Ministers |
| 6249 | Evangelical Missionaries |
| 6250 | Evangelical Movements |
| 6251 | New Jerusalem |
| 6252 | World Vision Church |
| 6253 | Evangelical not clearly specified |
| 6254 | Biblical - non-evangelicals |
| 6255 | Other Christians not clearly specified |
| 6256 | Assumptionist |
| 6257 | Carmelite |
| 6258 | Claretian |
| 6259 | Conception Franciscan |
| 6260 | Maronite Diocese of Mexico |
| 6261 | Dominican |
| 6262 | Servants of Mary Immaculate |
| 6263 | Franciscan |
| 6264 | Guadalupan |
| 6265 | Daughters of the Immaculate Conception |
| 6266 | Jesuit |
| 6267 | Legionaries of Christ |
| 6268 | Divine Word Missionary |
| 6269 | Pauline |
| 6270 | Sacred Heart |
| 6271 | Saint Joseph of Tarbes |
| 6272 | Servant of the Lord and the Virgin |
| 6273 | Servant of Jesus |
| 6274 | Greek Catholic Church |
| 6275 | Reformed Roman Catholic Church |
| 6276 | Mexican National Catholic Church |
| 6277 | Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6278 | Priestly Society Trento |
| 6279 | Mexican Catholic Union of Trento |
| 6280 | Anabaptist / Memnonite |
| 6281 | Anglican / Episcopal |
| 6282 | House of Prayer |
| 6283 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade |
| 6284 | Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force |
| 6285 | Salvation Army |
| 6286 | Independent Pentecostal Fellowship |
| 6287 | Upper Chamber Church |
| 6288 | Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ |
| 6289 | Spiritual Christian Church |
| 6290 | Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church |
| 6291 | Interdenominational Christian Church |
| 6292 | Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico |
| 6293 | Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock |
| 6294 | Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation |
| 6295 | Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost |
| 6296 | United Pentecostal Church of Mexico |
| 6297 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6298 | Only Christ Savior Christian Church |
| 6299 | Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement |
| 6300 | Prince of Peace |
| 6301 | National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE) |
| 6302 | Union of Independent Evangelical Churches |
| 6303 | Other associations Pentecostal |
| 6304 | Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World |
| 6305 | Bible Church |
| 6306 | Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico |
| 6307 | Church of Christ |
| 6308 | Honey Church of Christ |
| 6309 | Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico |
| 6310 | Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love |
| 6311 | Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support |
| 6312 | Faith Christian Church |
| 6313 | Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA |
| 6314 | Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church |
| 6315 | Elias |
| 6316 | Spiritualistic |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6317 | Spiritualist |
| 6318 | Marian Trinitarian Spirituality |
| 6319 | Spirituality of the Third Age |
| 6320 | Christian Spiritual |
| 6321 | Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos |
| 6322 | Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary |
| 6323 | Light and Hope |
| 6324 | Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light |
| 6325 | Christian Science |
| 6326 | Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements |
| 6327 | Other Christian, Netherlands |
| 6328 | Reformed Churches in The Netherlands |
| 6329 | Other Reformed |
| 6330 | Other Christian, Papua New Guinea |
| 6331 | Asian Pacific Christian Mission |
| 6332 | Asutalian Church |
| 6333 | Bamu River Mission |
| 6334 | Christian Brethren Church of PNG |
| 6335 | Christian Mission of Many Lands |
| 6336 | Christian Revival Crusade |
| 6337 | Christain Union Mission |
| 6338 | Church of Christ of PNG |
| 6339 | Faith mission |
| 6340 | Four Square Gospel Mission |
| 6341 | Kwato Church |
| 6342 | Life Center |
| 6343 | Lighthouse church |
| 6344 | New Guinea Gospel Mission |
| 6345 | New Life Mission |
| 6346 | New tribes Mission |
| 6347 | Paliau Christian Native Church |
| 6348 | Rhema Fellowship |
| 6349 | Salvation Army |
| 6350 | Sovereign Grace |
| 6351 | United Church |
| 6352 | Wewak Fellowship |
| 6353 | Western Highland |
| 6354 | Independent |
| 6355 | Plymouth Brethern |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6356 | Tiliba Mission |
| 6357 | Tokarara Christian Fellowship |
| 6358 | Village Mission |
| 6359 | Other Christian |
| 6360 | Other Christian, Paraguay |
| 6361 | Christian Community |
| 6362 | Free Brothers |
| 6363 | Church of God |
| 6364 | Church of God of Prophecy |
| 6365 | New testament |
| 6366 | God is love |
| 6367 | Universal Church of the Kingdom of God |
| 6368 | People of God |
| 6369 | Family worship center |
| 6370 | Pseudo-Christian groups |
| 6371 | Other Christian, Philippines |
| 6372 | Aglipay |
| 6373 | Bible Christian Committees |
| 6374 | Born-again Christian |
| 6375 | Bread of Life Ministries |
| 6376 | Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated |
| 6377 | Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries |
| 6378 | Christ the Living Stone Fellowship |
| 6379 | Christian and Missionary Alliance |
| 6380 | Christians Missions |
| 6381 | Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated |
| 6382 | Church of Christ |
| 6383 | Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated |
| 6384 | Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation |
| 6385 | Evangelical Free Church |
| 6386 | Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc. |
| 6387 | Foursquare Gospel |
| 6388 | Free Believers in Christ Fellowship |
| 6389 | Free Mission in the Philippines Inc. |
| 6390 | God World Mission |
| 6391 | Good News Christian Churches |
| 6392 | IEMELIF Reform Movement |
| 6393 | Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las |
| 6394 | Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6395 | Iglesia ni Cristo |
| 6396 | Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated |
| 6397 | Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach |
| 6398 | Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated |
| 6399 | Jesus is Lord Church |
| 6400 | Jesus Reigns Ministries |
| 6401 | Love of Christ International Ministries |
| 6402 | Other Evangelical |
| 6403 | Other Evangelical Church |
| 6404 | Other Protestants |
| 6405 | Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church |
| 6406 | Philippine Evangelical Mission |
| 6407 | Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship |
| 6408 | Philippines Benevolent Missionaries |
| 6409 | Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God |
| 6410 | Potter's House Christian Center |
| 6411 | Salvation Army Philippines |
| 6412 | Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi) |
| 6413 | UNIDA Evangelical Church |
| 6414 | Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated |
| 6415 | United Church of Christ in the Philippines |
| 6416 | United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese) |
| 6417 | Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship |
| 6418 | Wesleyan Church |
| 6419 | World Missionary Evangelism |
| 6420 | Worldwide Church of God |
| 6421 | Zion Christian Community Church |
| 6422 | Other Christian, Portugal |
| 6423 | Other Christian, Romania |
| 6424 | Greek Catholic |
| 6425 | Reformed Church |
| 6426 | Evangelic of Augustan Confession |
| 6427 | Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian |
| 6428 | Christian of Old Rite |
| 6429 | Christian by Gospel |
| 6430 | Evangelic |
| 6431 | Other Christian, Rwanda 2002 |
| 6432 | Other Christian, Sierra Leone |
| 6433 | Other Christian, Slovak Republic |

| | |
|------|--|
| 6434 | Old Catholic |
| 6435 | Greek Catholic |
| 6436 | Christian Reformed |
| 6437 | Other Christian, South Africa |
| 6438 | Reformed |
| 6439 | International Fellowship of Christian Churches |
| 6440 | Apostolic Faith Mission of SA |
| 6441 | Other Apostolic Churches |
| 6442 | Pinkster Protestant Church |
| 6443 | Afrikaanse Protestant Church |
| 6444 | Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa |
| 6445 | Pentecostal Churches |
| 6446 | Salvation Army |
| 6447 | Bandla Lama Nazaretha |
| 6448 | African Methodist Episcopal Church |
| 6449 | St John's Apostolic Church |
| 6450 | International Pentecost Church |
| 6451 | Ethiopian type churches |
| 6452 | Ethnic churches |
| 6453 | Other African Independent Churches |
| 6454 | Other Christian Churches |
| 6455 | Other Catholic Churches |
| 6456 | Other Pentecostal Churches |
| 6457 | Other Orthodox Churches |
| 6458 | Other African Apostolic churches |
| 6459 | Other Assemblies |
| 6460 | Christian Scientist |
| 6461 | Christian Centres |
| 6462 | Other Evangelical Churches |
| 6463 | Other Charismatic Churches |
| 6464 | Just a Christian or non-denominational |
| 6465 | Other |
| 6466 | Other Christian, Suriname |
| 6467 | Other Christian |
| 6468 | Other Christian, Saint Lucia |
| 6469 | Church of God |
| 6470 | Other Christian, Senegal |
| 6471 | Other Christian |
| 6472 | Other Christian, Switzerland |

| | |
|------|---|
| 6473 | Other protestant churches and communities |
| 6474 | Christ-Catholic church |
| 6475 | Other Christian communities |
| 6476 | Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 6477 | Church of God |
| 6478 | African Methodist Espiscopalians |
| 6479 | Brethren, Christian or Plymouth |
| 6480 | Church of Christ |
| 6481 | Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary |
| 6482 | Nazarenes |
| 6483 | Pilgrim Holiness |
| 6484 | Ethiopian Orthodox |
| 6485 | Open Bible Church |
| 6486 | Assemblies of Yahweh |
| 6487 | Evangelical Church of West Indies |
| 6488 | Christadelphian |
| 6489 | Full Gospel Fellowship |
| 6490 | Dutch Reform |
| 6491 | Christian Brotherhood Assembly |
| 6492 | Other Christian, Uganda |
| 6493 | Other Christian |
| 6494 | Salvation Army |
| 6495 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay |
| 6496 | Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala |
| 6497 | Other Christian, Togo |
| 7000 | Other |
| 7001 | Bahai |
| 7002 | Sikh |
| 7003 | Rastafarian |
| 7100 | Other, Armenia |
| 7101 | Pagan |
| 7102 | Shar-fadinian |
| 7103 | Other, Austria |
| 7104 | Unification Church, Austria |
| 7105 | Other, Benin |
| 7106 | Traditional |
| 7107 | Vodoun |
| 7108 | Other, Botswana |
| 7109 | Badimo |

| | |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 7110 | Other, Brazil |
| 7111 | Spiritist |
| 7112 | Kardecist Spiritist |
| 7113 | Afro Spiritist |
| 7114 | Mediumistic Spiritist |
| 7115 | Umbandist Mediumistic |
| 7116 | Candomblecist Mediumistic |
| 7117 | Other Afro-Brazilian |
| 7118 | Oriental, Brazil |
| 7119 | New Oriental |
| 7120 | Oriental Seicho No-Ie |
| 7121 | Other Oriental, Brazil |
| 7122 | Esoteric, Brazil |
| 7123 | Indigenous, Brazil |
| 7124 | Other minority groups, Brazil |
| 7125 | Other, Burkina Faso |
| 7126 | Animist |
| 7127 | Other, Cameroon |
| 7128 | Animist |
| 7129 | Other, Canada |
| 7130 | Eastern religions, Canada |
| 7131 | Other, Chile |
| 7132 | Theosophism |
| 7133 | Shintoism |
| 7134 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7135 | Traditional |
| 7136 | Other, Ethiopia |
| 7137 | Other, Fiji |
| 7138 | Confucian |
| 7139 | Kabir Panthi |
| 7140 | Satya Sai Baba |
| 7141 | Bahai |
| 7142 | Other non-Christian, Fiji |
| 7143 | Other, Germany |
| 7144 | Other, Germany |
| 7145 | Other, Ghana |
| 7146 | Traditional, Ghana |
| 7147 | Other, Guinea |
| 7148 | Animist |

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 7149 | Other, Guinea |
| 7150 | Other, Haiti |
| 7151 | Voodoo |
| 7152 | Other, India |
| 7153 | Jainism |
| 7154 | Zoroastrianism |
| 7155 | Other, India |
| 7156 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7157 | Confucianism |
| 7158 | Other, Indonesia |
| 7159 | Other, Iran |
| 7160 | Zoroastrian |
| 7161 | Other, Iran |
| 7162 | Other, Ivory Coast |
| 7163 | Animist |
| 7164 | Harrist |
| 7165 | Other, Jamaica |
| 7166 | Muslim/Hindu |
| 7167 | Other, Israel |
| 7168 | Druse |
| 7169 | Other, Israel |
| 7170 | Other, Laos |
| 7171 | Animist |
| 7172 | Other, Liberia |
| 7173 | Traditional |
| 7174 | Other, Malaysia |
| 7175 | Confucianism/Taoism |
| 7176 | Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia |
| 7177 | Other, Mali |
| 7178 | Animist |
| 7179 | Other, Mexico |
| 7180 | Brahmanism |
| 7181 | Hare Krishna |
| 7182 | Shintoism |
| 7183 | Taoism |
| 7184 | Mexican Movements |
| 7185 | Ananda Marga |
| 7186 | Church of Scientology |
| 7187 | Masons |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7188 | Raelian Movement |
| 7189 | New Age Movement |
| 7190 | Neoisraelites |
| 7191 | Occultists |
| 7192 | Palmar of Troya |
| 7193 | Rose Cross |
| 7194 | Theosophism |
| 7195 | Spiritualist Special Keys |
| 7196 | Onkaranada Center |
| 7197 | Confucianism |
| 7198 | Shia |
| 7199 | Universal Great Brotherhood |
| 7200 | Esoteric Science |
| 7201 | Gnosticism |
| 7202 | Metaphysics |
| 7203 | Wicca |
| 7204 | Shamanism |
| 7205 | The Custom |
| 7206 | Mexicayotl |
| 7207 | Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture |
| 7208 | African Origin |
| 7209 | Indigenous Religions |
| 7210 | Growing in Grace |
| 7211 | Eckankar |
| 7212 | Transcendental Meditation |
| 7213 | Mission Branch |
| 7214 | Children of God |
| 7215 | Sri Sathya Sai Baba |
| 7216 | Other religions from Asia |
| 7217 | Ethnic roots |
| 7218 | Afro roots |
| 7219 | Popular cults |
| 7220 | Other new religious movements |
| 7221 | Other, Nepal |
| 7222 | Kirat |
| 7223 | Jain |
| 7224 | Garaute |
| 7225 | Tap jura |
| 7226 | Bon |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7227 | Prakriti |
| 7228 | Other, Nigeria |
| 7229 | Traditional |
| 7230 | Other, Pakistan |
| 7231 | Ahmadi |
| 7232 | Parsi |
| 7233 | Scheduled caste |
| 7234 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7235 | Philosophical revelations |
| 7236 | Indigenous religion |
| 7237 | Reyukai |
| 7238 | Other, Paraguay |
| 7239 | Other, Philippines |
| 7240 | Door of Faith |
| 7241 | Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries) |
| 7242 | Iglesia Filipina Independiente |
| 7243 | International One Way Outreach |
| 7244 | Miracle Life Fellowship International |
| 7245 | Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines |
| 7246 | Philippine Good News Ministries |
| 7247 | Philippine Missionary fellowship |
| 7248 | Things to Come |
| 7249 | Way of Salvation |
| 7250 | Word of the World |
| 7251 | Word International Ministries |
| 7252 | Tribal Religions, Philippines |
| 7253 | Other, Romania |
| 7254 | Unitarian |
| 7255 | Armenian |
| 7256 | Mosaic |
| 7257 | Other, Romania |
| 7258 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7259 | Traditional religion, Rwanda |
| 7260 | Other, Rwanda |
| 7261 | Other, Sierra Leone |
| 7262 | Traditional religion, Sierra Leone |
| 7263 | Other, South Africa |
| 7264 | African traditional belief |
| 7265 | Taoist |

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 7266 | Confucian |
| 7267 | New Age |
| 7268 | Winti |
| 7269 | Javanism |
| 7270 | Other non-Christian, S. Africa |
| 7271 | Other, Suriname |
| 7272 | Javanism |
| 7273 | Traditional |
| 7274 | Winti |
| 7275 | Other, Thailand |
| 7276 | Confucian |
| 7277 | Other, Trinidad and Tobago |
| 7278 | Pocamanía or Shango |
| 7279 | Orisha |
| 7280 | Other, Uganda |
| 7281 | Traditional religion |
| 7282 | Mammon |
| 7283 | Other non-Christian, Uganda |
| 7284 | Other, United Kingdom |
| 7285 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7286 | Umbanda/other Afro-American |
| 7287 | Other, Uruguay |
| 7288 | Other, Vietnam |
| 7289 | Cao Dai |
| 7290 | Cham Brahmin |
| 7296 | Other, Togo |
| 7297 | Animist |
| 7900 | Other, not elsewhere classified |
| 9999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No, not specified |
| 3 | No, attended in the past |
| 4 | No, never attended |
| 9 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Self-employed |
| 2 | Wage/salary worker |
| 3 | Unpaid worker |
| 4 | Other |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| 9 | Unknown/missing |
|---|-----------------|

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Self-employed |
| 101 | Self-employed, unincorporated |
| 102 | Self-employed, incorporated |
| 110 | Employer |
| 111 | Sharecropper, employer |
| 120 | Working on own account |
| 121 | Own account, agriculture |
| 122 | Domestic worker, self-employed |
| 123 | Subsistence worker, own consumption |
| 124 | Own account, other |
| 125 | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |
| 126 | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help |
| 130 | Member of cooperative |
| 140 | Sharecropper |
| 141 | Sharecropper, self-employed |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 142 | Sharecropper, employee |
| 150 | Kibbutz member |
| 199 | Self-employed, not specified |
| 200 | Wage/salary worker |
| 201 | Management |
| 202 | Non-management |
| 203 | White collar (non-manual) |
| 204 | Blue collar (manual) |
| 205 | White or blue collar |
| 206 | Day laborer |
| 207 | Employee, with a permanent job |
| 208 | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract |
| 209 | Employee without legal contract |
| 210 | Wage/salary worker, private employer |
| 211 | Apprentice |
| 212 | Religious worker |
| 213 | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO |
| 214 | White collar, private |
| 215 | Blue collar, private |
| 216 | Paid family worker |
| 217 | Cooperative employee |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government |
| 221 | Federal, government employee |
| 222 | State government employee |
| 223 | Local government employee |
| 224 | White collar, public |
| 225 | Blue collar, public |
| 226 | Public companies |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker |
| 250 | Other wage and salary |
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee |
| 252 | Government employment/training program |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal |
| 254 | Government public work program |
| 255 | State enterprise employee |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker |
| 310 | Unpaid family worker |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified |
| 330 | Trainee |
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee |
| 350 | Works for others without wage |
| 400 | Other |
| 999 | Unknown/missing |

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 110 | Employed |
| 120 | Unemployed |
| 121 | Unemployed, never worked before |
| 200 | Not economically active, unspecified |
| 210 | Students |
| 220 | Pension or capital income recipients |
| 230 | Homemakers |

| | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 240 | Others |
| 999 | Unknown / missing |

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100 | Employed, not specified |
| 110 | At work |
| 111 | At work, and 'student' |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework' |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work' |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired' |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work' |
| 116 | At work, and other situation |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified |
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period |
| 130 | Armed forces |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 131 | Armed forces, at work |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133 | Military trainee |
| 140 | Marginally employed |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker |
| 230 | No work available |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force) |
| 310 | Housework |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons |
| 321 | Permanent disability |
| 322 | Temporary illness |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned |
| 330 | In school |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent |
| 341 | Living on rents |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners |
| 344 | Retired |
| 345 | Pensioner |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension |
| 347 | Disability pension |
| 348 | Retired without benefits |
| 350 | Elderly |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled |
| 360 | Institutionalized |
| 361 | Prisoner |
| 370 | Intermittent worker |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons |
| 391 | Too young to work |
| 392 | Dependent |

999

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002

Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985

Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014

Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish

Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010 | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry |
| 020 | Mining and extraction |
| 030 | Manufacturing |
| 040 | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050 | Construction |
| 060 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 070 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 080 | Transportation, storage, and communications |
| 090 | Financial services and insurance |
| 100 | Public administration and defense |
| 110 | Services, not specified |
| 111 | Business services and real estate |
| 112 | Education |
| 113 | Health and social work |
| 114 | Other services |
| 120 | Private household services |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c. |
| 998 | Response suppressed |
| 999 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------------|---|
| 010 | Armed forces |
| 111 | Legislators |
| 112 | Senior government officials |
| 113 | Traditional chiefs and heads of villages |
| 114 | Senior officials of special-interest organizations |
| 121 | Directors and chief executives |
| 122 | Production and operations department managers |
| 123 | Other department managers |
| 131 | General managers |
| 199 | Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified |
| 211 | Physicists, chemists and related professionals |
| 212 | Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals |
| 213 | Computing professionals |
| 214 | Architects, engineers and related professionals |
| 221 | Life science professionals |
| 222 | Health professionals (except nursing) |
| 223 | Nursing and midwifery professionals |
| 231 | College, university and higher education teaching professionals |
| 232 | Secondary education teaching professionals |
| 233 | Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals |
| 234 | Special education teaching professionals |
| 235 | Other teaching professionals |
| 241 | Business professionals |
| 242 | Legal professionals |
| 243 | Archivists, librarians and related information professionals |
| 244 | Social science and related professionals |
| 245 | Writers and creative or performing artists |
| 246 | Religious professionals |
| 299 | Professionals no elsewhere classified |
| 311 | Physical and engineering science technicians |
| 312 | Computer associate professionals |
| 313 | Optical and electronic equipment operators |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 314 | Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians |
| 315 | Safety and quality inspectors |
| 321 | Life science technicians and related associate professionals |
| 322 | Modern health associate professionals (except nursing) |
| 323 | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals |
| 324 | Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers |
| 331 | Primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 332 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 333 | Special education teaching associate professionals |
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers |
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals |
| 344 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals |
| 345 | Police inspectors and detectives |
| 346 | Social work associate professionals |
| 347 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals |
| 348 | Religious associate professionals |
| 399 | Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks |
| 412 | Numerical clerks |
| 413 | Material-recording and transport clerks |
| 414 | Library, mail and related clerks |
| 419 | Other office clerks |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks |
| 422 | Client information clerks |
| 499 | Clerks not elsewhere classified |
| 511 | Travel attendants and related workers |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers |
| 513 | Personal care and related workers |
| 514 | Other personal services workers |
| 515 | Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers |
| 516 | Protective services workers |
| 521 | Fashion and other models |
| 522 | Shop salespersons and demonstrators |
| 523 | Stall and market salespersons |
| 599 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers |
| 612 | Market-oriented animal producers and related workers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 613 | Market-oriented crop and animal producers |
| 614 | Forestry and related workers |
| 615 | Fishery workers, hunters and trappers |
| 621 | Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers |
| 699 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified |
| 711 | Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers |
| 713 | Building finishers and related trades workers |
| 714 | Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers |
| 721 | Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers |
| 722 | Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers |
| 723 | Machinery mechanics and fitters |
| 724 | Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials |
| 732 | Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers |
| 733 | Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials |
| 734 | Printing and related trades workers |
| 741 | Food processing and related trades workers |
| 742 | Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers |
| 743 | Textile, garment and related trades workers |
| 744 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers |
| 799 | Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified |
| 811 | Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators |
| 812 | Metal-processing-plant operators |
| 813 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators |
| 814 | Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators |
| 815 | Chemical-processing-plant operators |
| 816 | Power-production and related plant operators |
| 817 | Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators |
| 821 | Metal- and mineral-products machine operators |
| 822 | Chemical-products machine operators |
| 823 | Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators |
| 824 | Wood-products machine operators |
| 825 | Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators |
| 826 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators |
| 827 | Food and related products machine operators |
| 828 | Assemblers |
| 829 | Other machine operators and assemblers |
| 831 | Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 832 | Motor-vehicle drivers |
| 833 | Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators |
| 834 | Ships' deck crews and related workers |
| 899 | Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified |
| 911 | Street vendors and related workers |
| 912 | Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations |
| 913 | Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers |
| 914 | Building caretakers, window and related cleaners |
| 915 | Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers |
| 916 | Garbage collectors and related labourers |
| 921 | Agricultural, fishery and related labourers |
| 931 | Mining and construction labourers |
| 932 | Manufacturing labourers |
| 933 | Transport labourers and freight handlers |
| 989 | Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified |
| 990 | Other workers, not elsewhere classified |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1 | No, not in the labor force |
| 2 | Yes, in the labor force |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010

Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911

Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011

Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001

South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02 | Professionals |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 04 | Clerks |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations |
| 10 | Armed forces |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c. |
| 97 | Response suppressed |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Employees |
| 2 | Employers |
| 3 | Own-account worker |
| 4 | Contributing family workers |
| 5 | Members of producers' co-operatives |
| 6 | Persons not classifiable by status |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|----|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Public |
| 20 | Private |
| 21 | Private, not elsewhere classified |
| 22 | Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed |
| 23 | Foreign |
| 30 | Mixed: public-private or parastatal |
| 40 | Collective or cooperative |
| 50 | Foreign government or non-governmental organization |
| 60 | Other, unspecified |
| 61 | Canal zone |
| 62 | Faith-based organization |
| 63 | Informal sector |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 051901 | Yerevan [Province: Armenia] |
| 051902 | Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia] |
| 051903 | Ararat [Province: Armenia] |
| 051904 | Armavir [Province: Armenia] |
| 051905 | Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 051906 | Lori [Province: Armenia] |
| 051907 | Kotayk [Province: Armenia] |
| 051908 | Shirak [Province: Armenia] |
| 051909 | Syunik [Province: Armenia] |
| 051910 | Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia] |
| 051911 | Tavush [Province: Armenia] |
| 051912 | Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia] |
| 051997 | Foreign country [Province: Armenia] |
| 051998 | Unknown [Province: Armenia] |
| 051999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia] |
| 112001 | Brest [Region: Belarus] |
| 112002 | Vitebsk [Region: Belarus] |
| 112003 | Gomel [Region: Belarus] |
| 112004 | Grodno [Region: Belarus] |
| 112006 | Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus] |
| 112007 | Mogilev [Region: Belarus] |
| 112097 | Foreign country [Region: Belarus] |
| 112098 | Unknown [Region: Belarus] |
| 112099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus] |
| 204001 | Alibori [Department: Benin] |
| 204002 | Atacora [Department: Benin] |
| 204003 | Atlantique [Department: Benin] |
| 204004 | Borgou [Department: Benin] |
| 204005 | Collines [Department: Benin] |
| 204006 | Couffo [Department: Benin] |
| 204007 | Donga [Department: Benin] |
| 204008 | Littoral [Department: Benin] |
| 204009 | Mono [Department: Benin] |
| 204010 | Oueme [Department: Benin] |
| 204011 | Plateau [Department: Benin] |
| 204012 | Zou [Department: Benin] |
| 204097 | Abroad [Department: Benin] |
| 204098 | Unknown [Department: Benin] |
| 204099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin] |
| 076011 | Rondônia [State: Brazil] |
| 076012 | Acre [State: Brazil] |
| 076013 | Amazonas [State: Brazil] |
| 076014 | Roraima [State: Brazil] |
| 076015 | Pará [State: Brazil] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 076016 | Amapá [State: Brazil] |
| 076021 | Maranhão [State: Brazil] |
| 076022 | Piauí [State: Brazil] |
| 076023 | Ceará [State: Brazil] |
| 076024 | Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil] |
| 076025 | Paraíba [State: Brazil] |
| 076026 | Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil] |
| 076027 | Alagoas [State: Brazil] |
| 076028 | Sergipe [State: Brazil] |
| 076029 | Bahia [State: Brazil] |
| 076031 | Minas Gerais [State: Brazil] |
| 076032 | Espírito Santo [State: Brazil] |
| 076033 | Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil] |
| 076035 | São Paulo [State: Brazil] |
| 076036 | Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil] |
| 076041 | Paraná [State: Brazil] |
| 076042 | Santa Catarina [State: Brazil] |
| 076043 | Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil] |
| 076051 | Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil] |
| 076052 | Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil] |
| 076053 | Distrito Federal [State: Brazil] |
| 076054 | Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil] |
| 076097 | Abroad [State: Brazil] |
| 076098 | Unknown [State: Brazil] |
| 076099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil] |
| 116001 | Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116002 | Battambang [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116003 | Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116004 | Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116005 | Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116006 | Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116007 | Kampot [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116008 | Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116009 | Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116010 | Kratie [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116011 | Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116013 | Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116014 | Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116015 | Pursat [Province: Cambodia] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 116016 | Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116017 | Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116019 | Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116020 | Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116021 | Takeo [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116023 | Kep [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116024 | Pailin [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116097 | Foreign country [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116098 | Unknown [Province: Cambodia] |
| 116099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia] |
| 120002 | Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120003 | Est [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120004 | Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120005 | Littoral [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120007 | Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120008 | Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120010 | Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120096 | Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120097 | Foreign country [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120098 | Unknown [Province: Cameroon] |
| 120099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon] |
| 152001 | Tarapaca [Province: Chile] |
| 152002 | Antofagasta [Province: Chile] |
| 152003 | Atacama [Province: Chile] |
| 152004 | Coquimbo [Province: Chile] |
| 152005 | Aconcagua [Province: Chile] |
| 152006 | Valparaíso [Province: Chile] |
| 152007 | Santiago [Province: Chile] |
| 152008 | O'Higgins [Province: Chile] |
| 152009 | Colchagua [Province: Chile] |
| 152010 | Curicó [Province: Chile] |
| 152011 | Talca [Province: Chile] |
| 152012 | Maule [Province: Chile] |
| 152013 | Linares [Province: Chile] |
| 152014 | Ñuble [Province: Chile] |
| 152015 | Concepción [Province: Chile] |
| 152016 | Arauco [Province: Chile] |
| 152017 | Bío Bío [Province: Chile] |
| 152018 | Malleco [Province: Chile] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 152019 | Cautín [Province: Chile] |
| 152020 | Valdivia [Province: Chile] |
| 152021 | Osorno [Province: Chile] |
| 152022 | Llanquihue [Province: Chile] |
| 152023 | Chiloé [Province: Chile] |
| 152024 | Aysén [Province: Chile] |
| 152025 | Magallanes [Province: Chile] |
| 152097 | Foreign country [Province: Chile] |
| 152098 | Unknown [Province: Chile] |
| 152099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile] |
| 170005 | Antioquia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170008 | Atlántico [Department: Colombia] |
| 170011 | Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170013 | Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia] |
| 170015 | Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia] |
| 170018 | Caquetá [Department: Colombia] |
| 170019 | Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170023 | Córdoba [Department: Colombia] |
| 170027 | Chocó [Department: Colombia] |
| 170041 | Huila [Department: Colombia] |
| 170044 | La Guajira [Department: Colombia] |
| 170050 | Meta [Department: Colombia] |
| 170052 | Nariño [Department: Colombia] |
| 170054 | Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia] |
| 170066 | Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia] |
| 170068 | Santander [Department: Colombia] |
| 170073 | Tolima [Department: Colombia] |
| 170076 | Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170081 | Arauca [Department: Colombia] |
| 170086 | Putumayo [Department: Colombia] |
| 170088 | Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia] |
| 170095 | Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia] |
| 170097 | Abroad [Department: Colombia] |
| 170098 | Unknown [Department: Colombia] |
| 188001 | San José [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188002 | Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188003 | Cartago [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188004 | Heredia [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188005 | Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 188006 | Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188007 | Limón [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188097 | Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 188098 | Unknown [Province: Costa Rica] |
| 192021 | Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba] |
| 192023 | La Habana [Province: Cuba] |
| 192025 | Matanzas [Province: Cuba] |
| 192026 | Villa Clara [Province: Cuba] |
| 192027 | Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba] |
| 192028 | Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba] |
| 192029 | Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba] |
| 192030 | Camagüey [Province: Cuba] |
| 192031 | Las Tunas [Province: Cuba] |
| 192032 | Holguín [Province: Cuba] |
| 192033 | Granma [Province: Cuba] |
| 192034 | Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba] |
| 192035 | Guantánamo [Province: Cuba] |
| 192040 | Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba] |
| 192997 | Abroad [Province: Cuba] |
| 192998 | Unknown [Province: Cuba] |
| 192999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba] |
| 218001 | Azuay [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218002 | Bolívar [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218004 | Carchi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218005 | Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218006 | Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218007 | El Oro [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218009 | Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218010 | Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218011 | Loja [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218014 | Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218016 | Pastaza [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218018 | Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218019 | Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218021 | Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218097 | Foreign country [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218098 | Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador] |
| 218999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 818000 | Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818001 | Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818002 | Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818003 | Port Said [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818004 | Suez [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818011 | Demietta [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818012 | Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818013 | Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818014 | Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818015 | Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818016 | Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818018 | Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818019 | Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818022 | Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818023 | Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818024 | Menia [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818025 | Asiut [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818026 | Sohag [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818027 | Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818028 | Aswan [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818031 | Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818032 | New Valley [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818033 | Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818034 | North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818035 | South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818097 | Abroad [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818098 | Unknown [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 818099 | NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt] |
| 222001 | Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222002 | Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222003 | Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222004 | Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222005 | La Libertad [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222006 | San Salvador [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222007 | Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222008 | La Paz [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222009 | Cabañas [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222010 | San Vicente [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222011 | Usulután [Department: El Salvador] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 222012 | San Miguel [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222013 | Morazán [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222014 | La Unión [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222098 | Abroad [Department: El Salvador] |
| 222099 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador] |
| 231001 | Tigray [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231002 | Affar [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231003 | Amhara [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231004 | Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231006 | Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231007 | Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231012 | Gambela [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231013 | Harari [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231014 | Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231015 | Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231097 | Abroad [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 231099 | NIU [Region: Ethiopia] |
| 250001 | Guadeloupe [Region: France] |
| 250002 | Martinique [Region: France] |
| 250003 | French Guyana [Region: France] |
| 250004 | Réunion Island [Region: France] |
| 250011 | Île-de-France [Region: France] |
| 250021 | Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France] |
| 250022 | Picardy [Region: France] |
| 250023 | Upper Normandy [Region: France] |
| 250024 | Centre [Region: France] |
| 250025 | Lower Normandy [Region: France] |
| 250026 | Burgundy [Region: France] |
| 250031 | North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France] |
| 250041 | Lorraine [Region: France] |
| 250042 | Alsace [Region: France] |
| 250043 | Franche-Comté [Region: France] |
| 250052 | Loire Valley [Region: France] |
| 250053 | Brittany [Region: France] |
| 250054 | Poitou-Charentes [Region: France] |
| 250072 | Aquitaine [Region: France] |
| 250073 | Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France] |
| 250074 | Limousin [Region: France] |
| 250082 | Rhône-Alpes [Region: France] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 250083 | Auvergne [Region: France] |
| 250091 | Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France] |
| 250093 | Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France] |
| 250094 | Corsica [Region: France] |
| 250097 | Abroad [Region: France] |
| 320001 | Guatemala [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320002 | El Progreso [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320003 | Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320004 | Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320005 | Escuintla [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320006 | Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320007 | Sololá [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320008 | Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320009 | Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320010 | Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320011 | Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320012 | San Marcos [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320013 | Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320014 | Quiché [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320015 | Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320016 | Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320017 | Petén [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320018 | Izabal [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320019 | Zacapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320020 | Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320021 | Jalapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320022 | Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320097 | Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320098 | Unknown [Department: Guatemala] |
| 320099 | NIU [Department: Guatemala] |
| 324011 | Boffa [Region: Guinea] |
| 324012 | Boké [Region: Guinea] |
| 324013 | Fria [Region: Guinea] |
| 324014 | Gaoual [Region: Guinea] |
| 324015 | Koundara [Region: Guinea] |
| 324021 | Conakry [Region: Guinea] |
| 324031 | Dabola [Region: Guinea] |
| 324032 | Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea] |
| 324033 | Faranah [Region: Guinea] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 324034 | Kissidougou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324041 | Kankan [Region: Guinea] |
| 324042 | Kérouané [Region: Guinea] |
| 324043 | Kouroussa [Region: Guinea] |
| 324044 | Mandiana [Region: Guinea] |
| 324045 | Siguiri [Region: Guinea] |
| 324051 | Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea] |
| 324053 | Forécariah [Region: Guinea] |
| 324054 | Kindia [Region: Guinea] |
| 324055 | Télimélé [Region: Guinea] |
| 324061 | Koubia [Region: Guinea] |
| 324062 | Labé [Region: Guinea] |
| 324063 | Lélouma [Region: Guinea] |
| 324064 | Mali [Region: Guinea] |
| 324065 | Tougué [Region: Guinea] |
| 324071 | Dalaba [Region: Guinea] |
| 324072 | Mamou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324073 | Pita [Region: Guinea] |
| 324081 | Beyla [Region: Guinea] |
| 324082 | Guéckédou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324083 | Lola [Region: Guinea] |
| 324084 | Macenta [Region: Guinea] |
| 324085 | Nzerekore [Region: Guinea] |
| 324086 | Yomou [Region: Guinea] |
| 324096 | Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea] |
| 324097 | Foreign country [Region: Guinea] |
| 324098 | Unknown [Region: Guinea] |
| 324099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea] |
| 332003 | Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332006 | Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332007 | Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332009 | Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti] |
| 332097 | Foreign Country [Department: Haiti] |
| 332098 | Unknown [Department: Haiti] |
| 356001 | Jammu and Kashmir [State: India] |
| 356002 | Himachal Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356003 | Punjab [State: India] |
| 356004 | Chandigarh [State: India] |
| 356006 | Haryana [State: India] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 356007 | Delhi [State: India] |
| 356008 | Rajasthan [State: India] |
| 356009 | Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand [State: India] |
| 356010 | Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India] |
| 356011 | Sikkim [State: India] |
| 356012 | Arunachal Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356013 | Nagaland [State: India] |
| 356014 | Manipur [State: India] |
| 356015 | Mizoram [State: India] |
| 356016 | Tripura [State: India] |
| 356017 | Meghalaya [State: India] |
| 356018 | Assam [State: India] |
| 356019 | West Bengal [State: India] |
| 356021 | Orissa [State: India] |
| 356023 | Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India] |
| 356024 | Gujarat [State: India] |
| 356026 | Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India] |
| 356027 | Maharashtra [State: India] |
| 356028 | Andhra Pradesh [State: India] |
| 356029 | Karnataka [State: India] |
| 356030 | Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India] |
| 356031 | Lakshadweep [State: India] |
| 356032 | Kerala [State: India] |
| 356033 | Tamil Nadu [State: India] |
| 356034 | Pondicherry [State: India] |
| 356035 | Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India] |
| 356097 | Abroad [State: India] |
| 356098 | Unknown [State: India] |
| 356099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: India] |
| 360011 | Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360012 | Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360013 | Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360014 | Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360015 | Jambi [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360016 | Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360017 | Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360018 | Lampung [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360031 | DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360032 | Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 360033 | Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360034 | DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360035 | Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360051 | Bali [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360052 | Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360053 | Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360061 | Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360062 | Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360063 | Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360064 | Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360071 | Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360072 | Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360073 | Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360074 | Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360081 | Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360094 | Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360097 | Abroad [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360098 | Unknown [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia] |
| 360626 | East Timor [Province: Indonesia] |
| 364000 | Markazi [Province: Iran] |
| 364001 | Gilan [Province: Iran] |
| 364002 | Mazandaran [Province: Iran] |
| 364003 | East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran] |
| 364004 | West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran] |
| 364005 | Kermanshah [Province: Iran] |
| 364006 | Khuzestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364007 | Fars [Province: Iran] |
| 364008 | Kerman [Province: Iran] |
| 364009 | Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364010 | Esfahan [Province: Iran] |
| 364011 | Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364012 | Kordestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364013 | Hamedan [Province: Iran] |
| 364014 | Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran] |
| 364015 | Lorestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364016 | Ilam [Province: Iran] |
| 364017 | Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran] |
| 364018 | Bushehr [Province: Iran] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 364019 | Zanjan [Province: Iran] |
| 364020 | Semnan [Province: Iran] |
| 364021 | Yazd [Province: Iran] |
| 364022 | Hormozgan [Province: Iran] |
| 364023 | Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran] |
| 364024 | Ardebil [Province: Iran] |
| 364025 | Qom [Province: Iran] |
| 364026 | Qazvin [Province: Iran] |
| 364027 | Golestan [Province: Iran] |
| 364028 | North Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364029 | South Khorasan [Province: Iran] |
| 364098 | Unknown [Province: Iran] |
| 364099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran] |
| 368000 | Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368001 | In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368011 | Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368012 | Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368013 | Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368014 | Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368015 | Erbil [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368021 | Diala [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368022 | Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368023 | Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368024 | Babylon [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368025 | Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368026 | Wasit [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368027 | Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368028 | Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368031 | Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368032 | Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368033 | Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368034 | Maysan [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368035 | Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368097 | Other countries [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 368098 | Unknown [Governorate: Iraq] |
| 388001 | Kingston [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388002 | Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388003 | Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388004 | Portland [Parish: Jamaica] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 388005 | Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388006 | Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388007 | Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388008 | Saint James [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388009 | Hanover [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388010 | Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388011 | Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388012 | Manchester [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388013 | Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388014 | Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388098 | Unknown [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 388099 | NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica] |
| 400011 | Amman [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400012 | Balqa [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400013 | Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400014 | Madaba [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400021 | Irbid [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400022 | Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400023 | Jarash [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400024 | Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400031 | Karak [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400032 | Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400033 | Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400034 | Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400997 | Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 400998 | Unknown [Governorate: Jordan] |
| 404001 | Nairobi [Province: Kenya] |
| 404002 | Central [Province: Kenya] |
| 404003 | Coast [Province: Kenya] |
| 404004 | Eastern [Province: Kenya] |
| 404005 | Northeastern [Province: Kenya] |
| 404006 | Nyanza [Province: Kenya] |
| 404007 | Rift Valley [Province: Kenya] |
| 404008 | Western [Province: Kenya] |
| 404097 | Abroad [Province: Kenya] |
| 404098 | Unknown [Province: Kenya] |
| 404099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya] |
| 417001 | Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417002 | Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 417003 | Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417004 | Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417005 | Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417006 | Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417007 | Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417008 | Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417096 | Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417097 | Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417098 | Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 417099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic] |
| 418001 | Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos] |
| 418002 | Phongsaly [Province: Laos] |
| 418003 | Luangnamtha [Province: Laos] |
| 418004 | Oudomxay [Province: Laos] |
| 418005 | Bokeo [Province: Laos] |
| 418006 | Luangprabang [Province: Laos] |
| 418007 | Huaphanh [Province: Laos] |
| 418008 | Xayaboury [Province: Laos] |
| 418009 | Xienkhuang [Province: Laos] |
| 418010 | Vientiane Province [Province: Laos] |
| 418011 | Borikhamxay [Province: Laos] |
| 418012 | Khammuane [Province: Laos] |
| 418013 | Savanakhet [Province: Laos] |
| 418014 | Saravane [Province: Laos] |
| 418015 | Sekong [Province: Laos] |
| 418016 | Champasack [Province: Laos] |
| 418017 | Attapeu [Province: Laos] |
| 418018 | Xaysomboune [Province: Laos] |
| 418097 | Foreign Country [Province: Laos] |
| 418098 | Unknown [Province: Laos] |
| 418099 | NIU [Province: Laos] |
| 662003 | Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662009 | Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662010 | Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662012 | Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662098 | Unknown [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 662099 | NIU [District: Saint Lucia] |
| 454101 | Chitipa [District: Malawi] |
| 454102 | Karonga [District: Malawi] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 454103 | Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi] |
| 454104 | Rumphu [District: Malawi] |
| 454105 | Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi] |
| 454201 | Kasungu [District: Malawi] |
| 454202 | Nkhotakota [District: Malawi] |
| 454203 | Ntchisi [District: Malawi] |
| 454204 | Dowa [District: Malawi] |
| 454205 | Salima [District: Malawi] |
| 454206 | Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi] |
| 454207 | Mchinji [District: Malawi] |
| 454208 | Dedza [District: Malawi] |
| 454209 | Ntcheu [District: Malawi] |
| 454301 | Mangochi [District: Malawi] |
| 454302 | Machinga [District: Malawi] |
| 454303 | Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi] |
| 454304 | Chiradzulu [District: Malawi] |
| 454305 | Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi] |
| 454307 | Thyolo [District: Malawi] |
| 454308 | Mulanje [District: Malawi] |
| 454309 | Phalombe [District: Malawi] |
| 454310 | Chikwawa [District: Malawi] |
| 454311 | Nsanje [District: Malawi] |
| 454312 | Balaka [District: Malawi] |
| 454313 | Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi] |
| 454997 | Abroad [District: Malawi] |
| 454999 | NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi] |
| 466001 | Kayes [Region: Mali] |
| 466002 | Koulikoro [Region: Mali] |
| 466003 | Sikasso [Region: Mali] |
| 466004 | Ségou [Region: Mali] |
| 466005 | Mopti [Region: Mali] |
| 466006 | Tombouctou [Region: Mali] |
| 466007 | Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali] |
| 466009 | Bamako [Region: Mali] |
| 466096 | Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali] |
| 466097 | Foreign country [Region: Mali] |
| 466098 | Unknown [Region: Mali] |
| 466999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali] |
| 484001 | Aguascalientes [State: Mexico] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 484002 | Baja California [State: Mexico] |
| 484003 | Baja California Sur [State: Mexico] |
| 484004 | Campeche [State: Mexico] |
| 484005 | Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico] |
| 484006 | Colima [State: Mexico] |
| 484007 | Chiapas [State: Mexico] |
| 484008 | Chihuahua [State: Mexico] |
| 484009 | Distrito Federal [State: Mexico] |
| 484010 | Durango [State: Mexico] |
| 484011 | Guanajuato [State: Mexico] |
| 484012 | Guerrero [State: Mexico] |
| 484013 | Hidalgo [State: Mexico] |
| 484014 | Jalisco [State: Mexico] |
| 484015 | México [State: Mexico] |
| 484016 | Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico] |
| 484017 | Morelos [State: Mexico] |
| 484018 | Nayarit [State: Mexico] |
| 484019 | Nuevo León [State: Mexico] |
| 484020 | Oaxaca [State: Mexico] |
| 484021 | Puebla [State: Mexico] |
| 484022 | Querétaro [State: Mexico] |
| 484023 | Quintana Roo [State: Mexico] |
| 484024 | San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico] |
| 484025 | Sinaloa [State: Mexico] |
| 484026 | Sonora [State: Mexico] |
| 484027 | Tabasco [State: Mexico] |
| 484028 | Tamaulipas [State: Mexico] |
| 484029 | Tlaxcala [State: Mexico] |
| 484030 | Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico] |
| 484031 | Yucatán [State: Mexico] |
| 484032 | Zacatecas [State: Mexico] |
| 484097 | Abroad [State: Mexico] |
| 484098 | Unknown [State: Mexico] |
| 484099 | NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico] |
| 496001 | Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496002 | Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496003 | Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496004 | Bulgan [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496005 | Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 496006 | Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496007 | Dornod [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496008 | Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496009 | Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496010 | Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496011 | Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496012 | Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496013 | Selenge [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496014 | Tov [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496015 | Uvs [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496016 | Khovd [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496017 | Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496018 | Khentii [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496019 | Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496020 | Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496021 | Orkhon [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496097 | Abroad [Province: Mongolia] |
| 496099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia] |
| 104001 | Kachin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104002 | Kayah [State: Myanmar] |
| 104003 | Kayin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104004 | Chin [State: Myanmar] |
| 104005 | Sagaing [State: Myanmar] |
| 104006 | Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar] |
| 104007 | Bago [State: Myanmar] |
| 104008 | Magway [State: Myanmar] |
| 104009 | Mandalay [State: Myanmar] |
| 104010 | Mon [State: Myanmar] |
| 104011 | Rakhine [State: Myanmar] |
| 104012 | Yangon [State: Myanmar] |
| 104013 | Shan [State: Myanmar] |
| 104014 | Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar] |
| 104015 | Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar] |
| 104097 | Abroad [State: Myanmar] |
| 104099 | NIU [State: Myanmar] |
| 591002 | Coclé [Province: Panama] |
| 591003 | Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama] |
| 591004 | Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama] |
| 591005 | Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 591006 | Herrera [Province: Panama] |
| 591007 | Los Santos [Province: Panama] |
| 591008 | Panamá [Province: Panama] |
| 591009 | Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama] |
| 591097 | Foreign country [Province: Panama] |
| 591098 | Unknown [Province: Panama] |
| 591099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama] |
| 608001 | Abra [Province: Philippines] |
| 608002 | Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608003 | Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608004 | Aklan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608005 | Albay [Province: Philippines] |
| 608006 | Antique [Province: Philippines] |
| 608007 | Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608008 | Bataan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608010 | Batangas [Province: Philippines] |
| 608011 | Benguet [Province: Philippines] |
| 608012 | Bohol [Province: Philippines] |
| 608013 | Bukidnon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608014 | Bulacan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608015 | Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608016 | Camarines norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608017 | Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608018 | Camiguin [Province: Philippines] |
| 608019 | Capiz [Province: Philippines] |
| 608020 | Catanduanes [Province: Philippines] |
| 608021 | Cavite [Province: Philippines] |
| 608022 | Cebu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608023 | Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608024 | Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608025 | Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608026 | Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608027 | Ifugao [Province: Philippines] |
| 608028 | Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608029 | Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608030 | Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines] |
| 608031 | Isabela [Province: Philippines] |
| 608032 | Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608033 | La Union [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 608034 | Laguna [Province: Philippines] |
| 608035 | Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608036 | Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines] |
| 608037 | Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines] |
| 608039 | Manila [Province: Philippines] |
| 608040 | Marinduque [Province: Philippines] |
| 608041 | Masbate [Province: Philippines] |
| 608042 | Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608043 | Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608044 | Mountain Province [Province: Philippines] |
| 608045 | Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608046 | Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines] |
| 608047 | Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608048 | Northern Samar [Province: Philippines] |
| 608049 | Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines] |
| 608050 | Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines] |
| 608051 | Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608052 | Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines] |
| 608053 | Palawan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608054 | Pampanga [Province: Philippines] |
| 608055 | Pangasinan [Province: Philippines] |
| 608056 | Quezon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608057 | Quirino [Province: Philippines] |
| 608058 | Rizal [Province: Philippines] |
| 608059 | Romblon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608060 | Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines] |
| 608061 | Siquijor [Province: Philippines] |
| 608062 | Sorsogon [Province: Philippines] |
| 608063 | South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines] |
| 608064 | Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608065 | Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines] |
| 608066 | Sulu [Province: Philippines] |
| 608067 | Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines] |
| 608068 | Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines] |
| 608069 | Tarlac [Province: Philippines] |
| 608070 | Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines] |
| 608071 | Zambales [Province: Philippines] |
| 608072 | Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines] |
| 608073 | Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 608074 | Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608075 | Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608076 | Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines] |
| 608077 | Aurora [Province: Philippines] |
| 608097 | Foreign country [Province: Philippines] |
| 608098 | Unknown [Province: Philippines] |
| 608099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines] |
| 642001 | Alba [County: Romania] |
| 642002 | Arad [County: Romania] |
| 642003 | Arges [County: Romania] |
| 642004 | Bacau [County: Romania] |
| 642005 | Bihor [County: Romania] |
| 642006 | Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania] |
| 642007 | Botosani [County: Romania] |
| 642008 | Brasov [County: Romania] |
| 642009 | Braila [County: Romania] |
| 642010 | Buzau [County: Romania] |
| 642011 | Caras Severin [County: Romania] |
| 642012 | Cluj [County: Romania] |
| 642013 | Constanta [County: Romania] |
| 642014 | Covasna [County: Romania] |
| 642015 | Dambovita [County: Romania] |
| 642016 | Dolj [County: Romania] |
| 642017 | Galati [County: Romania] |
| 642018 | Gorj [County: Romania] |
| 642019 | Harghita [County: Romania] |
| 642020 | Hunedoara [County: Romania] |
| 642022 | Iasi [County: Romania] |
| 642024 | Maramures [County: Romania] |
| 642025 | Mehedinti [County: Romania] |
| 642026 | Mures [County: Romania] |
| 642027 | Neamt [County: Romania] |
| 642028 | Olt [County: Romania] |
| 642029 | Prahova [County: Romania] |
| 642030 | Satu Mare [County: Romania] |
| 642031 | Salaj [County: Romania] |
| 642032 | Sibiu [County: Romania] |
| 642033 | Suceava [County: Romania] |
| 642034 | Teleorman [County: Romania] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 642035 | Timis [County: Romania] |
| 642036 | Tulcea [County: Romania] |
| 642037 | Vaslui [County: Romania] |
| 642038 | Valcea [County: Romania] |
| 642039 | Vrancea [County: Romania] |
| 642043 | Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania] |
| 642051 | Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania] |
| 642097 | Foreign country [County: Romania] |
| 642098 | Unknown [County: Romania] |
| 642099 | NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania] |
| 646002 | Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646003 | Gitarama [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646004 | Butare [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646005 | Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646006 | Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646007 | Kibuye [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646008 | Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646009 | Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646097 | Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646098 | Unknown [Province: Rwanda] |
| 646099 | NIU [Province: Rwanda] |
| 705001 | Pomurska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705002 | Podravska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705003 | Koroška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705004 | Savinjska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705005 | Zasavska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705006 | Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705007 | Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705008 | Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705009 | Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705010 | Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705011 | Goriška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705012 | Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705097 | Abroad [Region: Slovenia] |
| 705999 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia] |
| 710001 | Western Cape [Province: South Africa] |
| 710004 | Free State [Province: South Africa] |
| 710005 | Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa] |
| 710007 | Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 710097 | Foreign country [Province: South Africa] |
| 710098 | Unknown [Province: South Africa] |
| 710099 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa] |
| 724011 | Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724012 | Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724013 | Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724021 | País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724022 | Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724023 | La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724024 | Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724030 | Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724041 | Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724042 | Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724043 | Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724051 | Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724052 | Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724053 | Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724061 | Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724062 | Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724063 | Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724064 | Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724070 | Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724097 | Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 724999 | NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain] |
| 740001 | Paramaribo [District: Suriname] |
| 740002 | Wanica [District: Suriname] |
| 740003 | Nickerie [District: Suriname] |
| 740005 | Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname] |
| 740006 | Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname] |
| 740008 | Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname] |
| 740010 | Sipaliwini [District: Suriname] |
| 740096 | Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname] |
| 740097 | Foreign [District: Suriname] |
| 740098 | Unknown [District: Suriname] |
| 764010 | Bangkok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764011 | Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764012 | Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764013 | Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764014 | Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 764015 | Ang Thong [Province: Thailand] |
| 764016 | Lop Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764017 | Sing Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764018 | Chai Nat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764019 | Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764020 | Chon Buri [Province: Thailand] |
| 764021 | Rayong [Province: Thailand] |
| 764022 | Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764023 | Trat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764024 | Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand] |
| 764026 | Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764027 | Saraburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764030 | Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand] |
| 764031 | Buri Ram [Province: Thailand] |
| 764032 | Surin [Province: Thailand] |
| 764033 | Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand] |
| 764034 | Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand] |
| 764036 | Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand] |
| 764039 | Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764040 | Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand] |
| 764042 | Loei [Province: Thailand] |
| 764043 | Nong Khai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764044 | Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand] |
| 764045 | Roi Et [Province: Thailand] |
| 764046 | Kalasin [Province: Thailand] |
| 764047 | Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764048 | Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764050 | Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764051 | Lamphun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764052 | Lampang [Province: Thailand] |
| 764053 | Uttaradit [Province: Thailand] |
| 764054 | Phrae [Province: Thailand] |
| 764055 | Nan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764057 | Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764058 | Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand] |
| 764060 | Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764061 | Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764062 | Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand] |
| 764063 | Tak [Province: Thailand] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 764064 | Sukhothai [Province: Thailand] |
| 764065 | Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand] |
| 764066 | Phichit [Province: Thailand] |
| 764067 | Phetchabun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764070 | Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764071 | Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764072 | Suphanburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764073 | Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand] |
| 764074 | Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764075 | Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand] |
| 764076 | Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand] |
| 764077 | Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand] |
| 764080 | Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764082 | Phangnga [Province: Thailand] |
| 764083 | Phuket [Province: Thailand] |
| 764084 | Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764086 | Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand] |
| 764090 | Songkhla [Province: Thailand] |
| 764091 | Satun [Province: Thailand] |
| 764092 | Trang [Province: Thailand] |
| 764093 | Phatthalung [Province: Thailand] |
| 764094 | Pattani [Province: Thailand] |
| 764095 | Yala [Province: Thailand] |
| 764096 | Narathiwat [Province: Thailand] |
| 764097 | Same province [Province: Thailand] |
| 764098 | Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand] |
| 764997 | Abroad [Province: Thailand] |
| 764998 | Unknown [Province: Thailand] |
| 764999 | NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand] |
| 768001 | Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo] |
| 768002 | Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo] |
| 768003 | Savanes [Region: Togo] |
| 768097 | Foreign Country [Region: Togo] |
| 768098 | Unknown [Region: Togo] |
| 768099 | NIU [Region: Togo] |
| 780010 | Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780020 | San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780080 | Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 780094 | St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 780098 | Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago] |
| 800101 | Kalangala [District: Uganda] |
| 800102 | Kampala [District: Uganda] |
| 800103 | Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda] |
| 800104 | Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda] |
| 800105 | Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda] |
| 800106 | Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda] |
| 800107 | Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda] |
| 800108 | Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda] |
| 800110 | Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda] |
| 800201 | Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda] |
| 800202 | Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda] |
| 800204 | Jinja [District: Uganda] |
| 800205 | Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda] |
| 800206 | Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda] |
| 800207 | Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda] |
| 800208 | Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda] |
| 800209 | Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda] |
| 800210 | Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda] |
| 800301 | Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda] |
| 800302 | Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda] |
| 800303 | Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda] |
| 800304 | Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda] |
| 800305 | Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda] |
| 800306 | Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda] |
| 800307 | Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda] |
| 800310 | Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda] |
| 800401 | Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda] |
| 800402 | Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda] |
| 800403 | Hoima [District: Uganda] |
| 800404 | Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda] |
| 800405 | Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda] |
| 800406 | Kasese [District: Uganda] |
| 800407 | Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda] |
| 800408 | Kisoro [District: Uganda] |
| 800409 | Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda] |
| 800412 | Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda] |
| 800096 | Visitor [District: Uganda] |

| | |
|--------|---|
| 800097 | Foreign country [District: Uganda] |
| 800098 | Unknown [District: Uganda] |
| 804001 | The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804005 | Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804007 | Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804012 | Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804014 | Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804018 | Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804021 | Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804023 | Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804026 | Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804032 | Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804035 | Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804044 | Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804046 | Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804048 | Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804051 | Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804053 | Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804056 | Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804059 | Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804061 | Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804063 | Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804065 | Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804068 | Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804071 | Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804073 | Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804074 | Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804080 | Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804085 | Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804097 | Foreign country [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804098 | Unknown [Region: Ukraine] |
| 804099 | NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine] |
| 858001 | Montevideo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858002 | Artigas [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858003 | Canelones [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858004 | Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858005 | Colonia [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858006 | Durazno [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858007 | Flores [Department: Uruguay] |

| | |
|--------|--|
| 858008 | Florida [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858009 | Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858010 | Maldonado [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858011 | Paysandú [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858012 | Río Negro [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858013 | Rivera [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858014 | Rocha [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858015 | Salto [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858016 | San Jose [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858017 | Soriano [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858018 | Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858019 | Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858097 | Abroad [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858098 | Unknown [Department: Uruguay] |
| 858999 | NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay] |
| 862001 | Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela] |
| 862002 | Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862003 | Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela] |
| 862004 | Apure [State: Venezuela] |
| 862005 | Aragua [State: Venezuela] |
| 862007 | Bolívar [State: Venezuela] |
| 862008 | Carabobo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862009 | Cojedes [State: Venezuela] |
| 862010 | Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela] |
| 862011 | Falcón [State: Venezuela] |
| 862012 | Guárico [State: Venezuela] |
| 862013 | Lara [State: Venezuela] |
| 862014 | Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela] |
| 862015 | Miranda [State: Venezuela] |
| 862016 | Monagas [State: Venezuela] |
| 862017 | Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela] |
| 862018 | Portuguesa [State: Venezuela] |
| 862019 | Sucre [State: Venezuela] |
| 862020 | Táchira [State: Venezuela] |
| 862021 | Trujillo [State: Venezuela] |
| 862022 | Yaracuy [State: Venezuela] |
| 862023 | Zulia [State: Venezuela] |
| 862097 | Foreign country [State: Venezuela] |
| 862098 | Unknown [State: Venezuela] |

862099 NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 000 | 0 hours |
| 001 | 1 hour |
| 002 | 2 hours |
| 003 | 3 |
| 004 | 4 |
| 005 | 5 |
| 006 | 6 |
| 007 | 7 |
| 008 | 8 |
| 009 | 9 |
| 010 | 10 |
| 011 | 11 |
| 012 | 12 |
| 013 | 13 |
| 014 | 14 |
| 015 | 15 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 016 | 16 |
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |

| | |
|-----|----|
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |
| 097 | 97 |
| 098 | 98 |
| 099 | 99 |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140+ hours |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | None |
| 1 | 1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000) |
| 2 | 15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 3 | 30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 4 | 40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000) |
| 5 | 49 hours or more (except tt2000) |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSMAIN: Hours worked in main occupation

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 000 | 0 hours |
| 001 | 1 hour |
| 002 | 2 hours |
| 003 | 3 hours |
| 004 | 4 hours |
| 005 | 5 hours |
| 006 | 6 hours |
| 007 | 7 hours |
| 008 | 8 hours |
| 009 | 9 hours |
| 010 | 10 hours |
| 011 | 11 hours |
| 012 | 12 hours |
| 013 | 13 hours |
| 014 | 14 hours |
| 015 | 15 hours |
| 016 | 16 hours |
| 017 | 17 hours |
| 018 | 18 hours |
| 019 | 19 hours |
| 020 | 20 hours |

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 021 | 21 hours |
| 022 | 22 hours |
| 023 | 23 hours |
| 024 | 24 hours |
| 025 | 25 hours |
| 026 | 26 hours |
| 027 | 27 hours |
| 028 | 28 hours |
| 029 | 29 hours |
| 030 | 30 hours |
| 031 | 31 hours |
| 032 | 32 hours |
| 033 | 33 hours |
| 034 | 34 hours |
| 035 | 35 hours |
| 036 | 36 hours |
| 037 | 37 hours |
| 038 | 38 hours |
| 039 | 39 hours |
| 040 | 40 hours |
| 041 | 41 hours |
| 042 | 42 hours |
| 043 | 43 hours |
| 044 | 44 hours |
| 045 | 45 hours |
| 046 | 46 hours |
| 047 | 47 hours |
| 048 | 48 hours |
| 049 | 49 hours |
| 050 | 50 hours |
| 051 | 51 hours |
| 052 | 52 hours |
| 053 | 53 hours |
| 054 | 54 hours |
| 055 | 55 hours |
| 056 | 56 hours |
| 057 | 57 hours |
| 058 | 58 hours |
| 059 | 59 hours |

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 060 | 60 hours |
| 061 | 61 hours |
| 062 | 62 hours |
| 063 | 63 hours |
| 064 | 64 hours |
| 065 | 65 hours |
| 066 | 66 hours |
| 067 | 67 hours |
| 068 | 68 hours |
| 069 | 69 hours |
| 070 | 70 hours |
| 071 | 71 hours |
| 072 | 72 hours |
| 073 | 73 hours |
| 074 | 74 hours |
| 075 | 75 hours |
| 076 | 76 hours |
| 077 | 77 hours |
| 078 | 78 hours |
| 079 | 79 hours |
| 080 | 80 hours |
| 081 | 81 hours |
| 082 | 82 hours |
| 083 | 83 hours |
| 084 | 84 hours |
| 085 | 85 hours |
| 086 | 86 hours |
| 087 | 87 hours |
| 088 | 88 hours |
| 089 | 89 hours |
| 090 | 90 hours |
| 091 | 91 hours |
| 092 | 92 hours |
| 093 | 93 hours |
| 094 | 94 hours |
| 095 | 95 hours |
| 096 | 96 hours |
| 097 | 97 hours |
| 098 | 98 hours |

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 099 | 99 hours |
| 100 | 100 hours |
| 101 | 101 hours |
| 102 | 102 hours |
| 103 | 103 hours |
| 104 | 104 hours |
| 105 | 105 hours |
| 106 | 106 hours |
| 107 | 107 hours |
| 108 | 108 hours |
| 109 | 109 hours |
| 110 | 110 hours |
| 111 | 111 hours |
| 112 | 112 hours |
| 113 | 113 hours |
| 114 | 114 hours |
| 115 | 115 hours |
| 116 | 116 hours |
| 117 | 117 hours |
| 118 | 118 hours |
| 119 | 119 hours |
| 120 | 120 hours |
| 121 | 121 hours |
| 122 | 122 hours |
| 123 | 123 hours |
| 124 | 124 hours |
| 125 | 125 hours |
| 126 | 126 hours |
| 127 | 127 hours |
| 128 | 128 hours |
| 129 | 129 hours |
| 130 | 130 hours |
| 131 | 131 hours |
| 132 | 132 hours |
| 133 | 133 hours |
| 134 | 134 hours |
| 135 | 135 hours |
| 136 | 136 hours |
| 137 | 137 hours |

| | |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 138 | 138 hours |
| 139 | 139 hours |
| 140 | 140+ hours |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_P_RO: County of previous residence, Romania; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|--------|-----------------|
| 642001 | Alba |
| 642002 | Arad |
| 642003 | Arges |
| 642004 | Bacau |
| 642005 | Bihor |
| 642006 | Bistrita Nasaud |
| 642007 | Botosani |
| 642008 | Brasov |
| 642009 | Braila |
| 642010 | Buzau |
| 642011 | Caras Severin |
| 642012 | Cluj |
| 642013 | Constanta |
| 642014 | Covasna |
| 642015 | Dambovita |

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 642016 | Dolj |
| 642017 | Galati |
| 642018 | Gorj |
| 642019 | Harghita |
| 642020 | Hunedoara |
| 642022 | Iasi |
| 642024 | Maramures |
| 642025 | Mehedinti |
| 642026 | Mures |
| 642027 | Neamt |
| 642028 | Olt |
| 642029 | Prahova |
| 642030 | Satu Mare |
| 642031 | Salaj |
| 642032 | Sibiu |
| 642033 | Suceava |
| 642034 | Teleorman |
| 642035 | Timis |
| 642036 | Tulcea |
| 642037 | Vaslui |
| 642038 | Valcea |
| 642039 | Vrancea |
| 642043 | Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 |
| 642051 | Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov |
| 642097 | Foreign country |
| 642098 | Unknown |
| 642099 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_RO indicates the person's county of previous residence.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10 | Same major administrative unit |
| 11 | Same major, same minor administrative unit |
| 12 | Same major, different minor administrative unit |
| 20 | Different major administrative unit |
| 30 | Abroad |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Not reported/missing/unknown |

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 00 | Less than 1 year |
| 01 | 1 year (or 1 year or less) |
| 02 | 2 years |

| | |
|----|----|
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95+ years |
| 96 | Less than 5 years |
| 97 | More than 5 years |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|------------------|
| 00 | Household record |

| | |
|----|----|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ABSDUR: Duration of absence

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A406 RO02A407">4. Duration and the reason of absence from the residence (for absent persons only)
<div class="i1">4.1 Duration:
[] 1 Less than 6 months
[] 2 6 - 12 months
[] 3 More than 12 months

4.2 Reason for leaving:
[] 4 At work
[] 5 At school
[] 6 For business
[] 7 For other reason</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Less than 6 months |
| 2 | Between 6-12 months |
| 3 | More than 12 months |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how long the person has been absent from the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons absent at the census moment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ABSENT: Situation at the census moment

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A405">3. Situation at the census reference point
At "0" hour on March 18, 2002, the person was:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Present
[] 2 Absent, a person who left the household for another locality in the country
[] 3 Absent, a person who left the household to go abroad</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Present |

| | |
|---|--|
| 2 | Absent, person who left the household to another locality of the country |
| 3 | Absent, person who left the household to go abroad |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was present or absent during the census moment (0 hours on March 18, 2002). This variable indicates whether the absent person was in another locality within Romania or abroad.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ABSWHY: Reason for absence

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A406 RO02A407">4. Duration and the reason of absence from the residence (for absent persons only)
<div class="i1">4.1 Duration:
[] 1 Less than 6 months
[] 2 6 - 12 months
[] 3 More than 12 months

4.2 Reason for leaving:
[] 4 At work
[] 5 At school
[] 6 For business
[] 7 For other reason</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | For work |
| 2 | For studies |
| 3 | For business |
| 4 | Other reason |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for absence: e.g. whether it is for work or study for those who are abroad or those who are absent for more than six months.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who left for abroad or those absent for more than 6 months [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_MOMLOC: Person number of the mother**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO2A400">2. Order number of relatives of the enumerated person (top left side) recorded in Chapter IV:
<div class="i1">__ The father
__ The mother
__ The husband/wife (the partner)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 19 | 19 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the mother.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_MOVED: Person permanently moved from legal residence

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A408 RO02A409">5. Legal residence (as written on the identification card)
<div class="i1">[] 9 In the locality where the person is enumerated

__ In another locality in the country
_ _ _ _ _ Municipality/town/commune
Has this person permanently left the household which is listed as their legal residence on their identification card:
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

_ _ In another country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has moved permanently from the legal residence for those whose legal residence is within Romania.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons with legal residence in Romania who are not living in their legal residence locality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_PERNUMO: Order number of the person in the household**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the order number of the person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_POPLOC: Person number of the father**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Order number of relatives of the enumerated person (top left side) recorded in Chapter IV:
<div class="i1">__ The father
__ The mother
__ The husband/wife (the partner)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the father.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_PREVRES: County or country of previous residence

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A410 RO02A411">6. Previous legal residence (for those who had a legal residence in another place)
<div class="i1">__ In the country
[] 1 Municipality/town
[] 2 Commune

__ In another country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01 | Alba |
| 02 | Arad |
| 03 | Arges |
| 04 | Bacau |
| 05 | Bihor |
| 06 | Bistrita Nasaud |
| 07 | Botosani |
| 08 | Brasov |
| 09 | Braila |
| 10 | Buzau |
| 11 | Caras Severin |
| 12 | Cluj |
| 13 | Constanta |
| 14 | Covasna |
| 15 | Dimbovita |
| 16 | Dolj |
| 17 | Galati |
| 18 | Gorj |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 19 | Harghita |
| 20 | Hunedoara |
| 21 | Ialomita |
| 22 | Iasi |
| 23 | Ilfov |
| 24 | Maramures |
| 25 | Mehedinti |
| 26 | Mures |
| 27 | Neamt |
| 28 | Olt |
| 29 | Prahova |
| 30 | Satu Mare |
| 31 | Salaj |
| 32 | Sibiu |
| 33 | Suceava |
| 34 | Teleorman |
| 35 | Timis |
| 36 | Tulcea |
| 37 | Vaslui |
| 38 | Valcea |
| 39 | Vrancea |
| 40 | Bucharest |
| 41 | Bucharest Sector 1 |
| 42 | Bucharest Sector 2 |
| 43 | Bucharest Sector 3 |
| 44 | Bucharest Sector 4 |
| 45 | Bucharest Sector 5 |
| 46 | Bucharest Sector 6 |
| 51 | Calarasi |
| 52 | Giurgiu |
| 54 | Austria |
| 57 | Bulgaria |
| 58 | Czech Republic |
| 59 | China |
| 63 | France |
| 64 | Germany |
| 65 | Greece |
| 66 | Jordan |
| 67 | Iraq |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 68 | Iran |
| 70 | Israel |
| 71 | Italy |
| 72 | Yugoslavia |
| 73 | Lebanon |
| 74 | Macedonia |
| 75 | Moldova |
| 77 | Poland |
| 79 | Russian Federation |
| 80 | Syria |
| 85 | U.S.A. |
| 86 | Turkey |
| 87 | Ukraine |
| 88 | United Kingdom |
| 89 | Hungary |
| 91 | Other European countries |
| 92 | Countries from other continents |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | No response |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of previous residence. If the previous residence was in Romania, the county is specified, and for those from other countries, the name of the country is specified.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_RELATE: Relationship to the household head

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A401">1. Relationship to the head of household
<div class="i1">[] 01 Head of household
[] 02 Husband (wife)
[] 03 Partner
[] 04 Son (daughter)
[] 05 Son-in-law (daughter-in-law)
[] 06 Grandson (granddaughter)
[] 07 Father (mother)
[] 08 Grandfather (grandmother)
[] 09 Brother (sister)
[] 10 Brother-in-law (sister-in-law)
[] 11 Father-in-law (mother-in-law)
[] 12 Other relative
[] 13 Non-relative person</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 01 | Household head |
| 02 | Husband / wife |
| 03 | Cohabitant |
| 04 | Son / daughter |
| 05 | Son in law / daughter in law |
| 06 | Grandson / granddaughter |
| 07 | Father / mother |
| 08 | Grandfather / grandmother |
| 09 | Brother / sister |
| 10 | Brother in law / sister in law |
| 11 | Father in law / mother in law |
| 12 | Other relative |
| 13 | Non-related person |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_SPLOC: Person number of the spouse/cohabitant

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A400">2. Order number of relatives of the enumerated person (top left side) recorded in Chapter IV:
<div class="i1">__ The father
__ The mother
__ The husband/wife (the

partner)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the spouse / cohabitant.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="RO02A416 RO02A417 RO02A450">10. Date of birth
<div class="i1">_ ___ Year
 ___ Month
 ___ Day</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| 01 | January |
| 02 | February |
| 03 | March |
| 04 | April |
| 05 | May |
| 06 | June |
| 07 | July |
| 08 | August |
| 09 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month the person was born in.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A416 RO02A417 RO02A450">10. Date of birth
<div class="i1">_ _ _ _ Year
_ _ Month
_ _ Day</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1903 | 1903 or earlier |
| 1904 | 1904 |
| 1905 | 1905 |
| 1906 | 1906 |
| 1907 | 1907 |
| 1908 | 1908 |
| 1909 | 1909 |
| 1910 | 1910 |
| 1911 | 1911 |
| 1912 | 1912 |
| 1913 | 1913 |
| 1914 | 1914 |
| 1915 | 1915 |
| 1916 | 1916 |
| 1917 | 1917 |
| 1918 | 1918 |
| 1919 | 1919 |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BPL: County or country of birth**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A413 RO02A414">8. Place of birth
<div class="i1">[] 90 In the same place as the enumeration locality
__ In another locality in the country
[] 1 Municipality/town
[] 2 Commune

__ In another country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01 | Alba |
| 02 | Arad |
| 03 | Arges |
| 04 | Bacau |
| 05 | Bihor |
| 06 | Bistrita Nasaud |
| 07 | Botosani |
| 08 | Brasov |
| 09 | Braila |
| 10 | Buzau |
| 11 | Caras Severin |
| 12 | Cluj |
| 13 | Constanta |
| 14 | Covasna |
| 15 | Dimbovita |
| 16 | Dolj |
| 17 | Galati |
| 18 | Gorj |
| 19 | Harghita |
| 20 | Hunedoara |
| 21 | Ialomita |
| 22 | Iasi |
| 23 | Ifov |
| 24 | Maramures |
| 25 | Mehedinti |
| 26 | Mures |
| 27 | Neamt |

| | |
|----|--------------------|
| 28 | Olt |
| 29 | Prahova |
| 30 | Satu Mare |
| 31 | Salaj |
| 32 | Sibiu |
| 33 | Suceava |
| 34 | Teleorman |
| 35 | Timis |
| 36 | Tulcea |
| 37 | Vaslui |
| 38 | Valcea |
| 39 | Vrancea |
| 40 | Bucharest |
| 41 | Bucharest Sector 1 |
| 42 | Bucharest Sector 2 |
| 43 | Bucharest Sector 3 |
| 44 | Bucharest Sector 4 |
| 45 | Bucharest Sector 5 |
| 46 | Bucharest Sector 6 |
| 51 | Calarasi |
| 52 | Giurgiu |
| 53 | Albania |
| 54 | Austria |
| 57 | Bulgaria |
| 58 | Czech Republic |
| 59 | China |
| 60 | Croatia |
| 63 | France |
| 64 | Germany |
| 65 | Greece |
| 66 | Jordan |
| 67 | Iraq |
| 68 | Iran |
| 70 | Israel |
| 71 | Italy |
| 72 | Yugoslavia |
| 73 | Lebanon |
| 74 | Macedonia |
| 75 | Moldova |

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 76 | Netherlands |
| 77 | Poland |
| 79 | Russian Federation |
| 80 | Syria |
| 81 | Slovakia |
| 85 | U.S.A. |
| 86 | Turkey |
| 87 | Ukraine |
| 88 | United Kingdom |
| 89 | Hungary |
| 90 | In the census enumeration locality |
| 91 | Other European countries |
| 92 | Countries from other continents |
| 99 | Response suppressed |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth. The county is specified for those born in Romania and for others the country name is specified. For those born in the same locality as the one they currently reside, the county name is not specified as such (there is a separate category called "in the census enumeration locality").

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BPL2: Place of birth in other locality

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A413 RO02A414">8. Place of birth
<div class="i1">[] 90 In the same place as the enumeration locality
_ _ In another locality in the country
[] 1 Municipality/town
[] 2 Commune

_ _ In another country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Municipality/town |
| 2 | Commune |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the locality is a municipality/town or a commune for those born in Romania in localities other than where they currently reside.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons born in other locality within Romania [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_MARRYR: Year of first marriage

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A421">12. Year of marriage
<div class="i1">_____ Only for women in their first marriage</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1932 | 1932 or earlier |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |

| | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of marriage. If a female who is 15 years old or more had more than one marriage, the date for the first marriage is specified.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Females age 15+ in their first marriage [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A419 RO02A420">11. Marital status
<div class="i1">11.1 Legal marital status:
[] 1 Single (unmarried)
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Divorced
[] 4 Widowed

11.2 De facto marital status: Is this person living in a consensual union?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Single |
| 2 | Married |
| 3 | Divorced |
| 4 | Widowed |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_MARSTDEF: De facto marital status, living in consensual union

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A419 RO02A420">11. Marital status
<div class="i1">11.1 Legal marital status:
[] 1 Single (unmarried)
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Divorced
[] 4 Widowed

11.2 De facto marital status: Is this person living in a consensual union?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the de facto marital status: whether the person is living in consensual union.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_PREVRES2: Place of previous residence

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A410 RO02A411">6. Previous legal residence (for those who had a legal residence in another place)
<div class="i1">__ In the country
[] 1 Municipality/town
[] 2 Commune

__ In another country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Municipality/town |
| 2 | Communes |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for those whose previous residence was in Romania, whether the previous residence was a municipality/town or a commune.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who previously had legal residence in another locality within Romania [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_RESYR: Year of establishing actual legal residence**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="RO02A412"><span class="em">_ _ _ _ 7. Year legal residence was established</span><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 0000 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1919 | 1919 or earlier |
| 1920 | 1920 |
| 1921 | 1921 |
| 1922 | 1922 |
| 1923 | 1923 |
| 1924 | 1924 |
| 1925 | 1925 |
| 1926 | 1926 |
| 1927 | 1927 |
| 1928 | 1928 |
| 1929 | 1929 |
| 1930 | 1930 |
| 1931 | 1931 |
| 1932 | 1932 |
| 1933 | 1933 |
| 1934 | 1934 |
| 1935 | 1935 |
| 1936 | 1936 |
| 1937 | 1937 |
| 1938 | 1938 |
| 1939 | 1939 |
| 1940 | 1940 |
| 1941 | 1941 |
| 1942 | 1942 |
| 1943 | 1943 |
| 1944 | 1944 |
| 1945 | 1945 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1946 | 1946 |
| 1947 | 1947 |
| 1948 | 1948 |
| 1949 | 1949 |
| 1950 | 1950 |
| 1951 | 1951 |
| 1952 | 1952 |
| 1953 | 1953 |
| 1954 | 1954 |
| 1955 | 1955 |
| 1956 | 1956 |
| 1957 | 1957 |
| 1958 | 1958 |
| 1959 | 1959 |
| 1960 | 1960 |
| 1961 | 1961 |
| 1962 | 1962 |
| 1963 | 1963 |
| 1964 | 1964 |
| 1965 | 1965 |
| 1966 | 1966 |
| 1967 | 1967 |
| 1968 | 1968 |
| 1969 | 1969 |
| 1970 | 1970 |
| 1971 | 1971 |
| 1972 | 1972 |
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |

| | |
|------|------|
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1988 | 1988 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the legal residence was established.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who previously had legal residence in another locality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_SEX: Sex

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A415">9. Sex
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_CHBORN: Number of children born alive

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A422">__ 13. Total number of children born alive (only for women)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16+ |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children ever born alive to the female person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All females [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A423 RO02A424">14. Citizenship
<div class="i1">[] 10 14.1 Romanian
__ 14.1 Other citizenship

__ 14.2 If dual citizenship, identify the country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 10 | Romanian |
| 59 | China |
| 63 | France |
| 64 | Germany |
| 65 | Greece |
| 66 | Jordan |
| 67 | Iraq |
| 68 | Iran |
| 70 | Israel |
| 71 | Italy |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 73 | Lebanon |
| 75 | Moldova |
| 80 | Syria |
| 85 | U.S.A. |
| 86 | Turkey |
| 88 | United Kingdom |
| 91 | Other European countries |
| 92 | Countries from other continents |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of citizenship of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_CITIZ2: Second citizenship

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A423 RO02A424">14. Citizenship
<div class="i1">[] 10 14.1 Romanian
__ 14.1 Other citizenship

__ 14.2 If dual citizenship, identify the country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 59 | China |
| 60 | Croatia |
| 63 | France |
| 64 | Germany |
| 65 | Greece |
| 66 | Jordan |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 68 | Iran |
| 70 | Israel |
| 71 | Italy |
| 72 | Yugoslavia |
| 73 | Lebanon |
| 74 | Macedonia |
| 75 | Moldova |
| 80 | Syria |
| 85 | U.S.A. |
| 86 | Turkey |
| 87 | Ukraine |
| 88 | United Kingdom |
| 89 | Hungary |
| 91 | Other European countries |
| 92 | Countries from other continents |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Persons with one citizenship |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of second citizenship for those who have more than one citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_EDATTAIN: Highest level of schooling completed

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A428 RO02A429 RO02A430 RO02A431">18. Educational attainment
<div class="i1">___ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991)
</div>18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person
[] 1 Public (state ownership)
[] 2 Private ownership
</div>___ 18.3 Name of institution and

field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995)

18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person
[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Mining |
| 02 | Petroleum and geology |
| 03 | Electric power and electro-technics |
| 04 | Metallurgy |
| 05 | Electrical engineering |
| 06 | Electromechanical engineering |
| 07 | Mechanical and other technical engineering |
| 08 | Chemical technology |
| 09 | Wood and building materials industry |
| 10 | Light industry |
| 11 | Food industry |
| 12 | Construction and survey |
| 13 | Architecture and town planning |
| 14 | Agriculture |
| 15 | Zootechnical |
| 16 | Veterinary medicine |
| 17 | Silviculture |
| 18 | Transport and telecommunication |
| 20 | Other technical specializations |
| 21 | Univ. Education: chemistry, mathematics, physics |
| 22 | Univ. Education: biology, geography, history, philosophy |
| 23 | Univ. Education: philology, journalism |
| 24 | Univ. Education: sociology, psychology |
| 25 | Univ. Education: political and administrative sciences |
| 26 | Univ. Education: physical education and sport |
| 27 | Univ. Education: pedagogy |
| 28 | Univ. Education: theology |
| 29 | Economic education |
| 30 | Juridical education |
| 31 | Pharmaceutical |
| 32 | General medicine |
| 33 | Stomatology |
| 34 | Fine and decorative art |
| 35 | Music |

| | |
|----|--|
| 36 | Drama, cinematography, television |
| 37 | Other third level institutions |
| 38 | Short term: mining, petroleum, geology and chemical technology |
| 39 | Short term: electrical and electrotechnical engineering |
| 40 | Short term: metallurgy and engineering |
| 41 | Short term: wood and building materials industry, light, food, transport and telecommunications industries |
| 42 | Short term: architecture and constructions |
| 43 | Short term: agriculture and silviculture |
| 44 | Short term: political and administrative sciences education |
| 45 | Short term: economic education |
| 46 | Short term: medicine and pharmacy education |
| 47 | Short term: physical education and sport |
| 48 | Short term: juridical education (including security services) |
| 49 | Short term: colleges (other profiles, including informatics) |
| 50 | Post high schools: industry |
| 51 | Post high schools: construction and architecture |
| 52 | Post high schools: industryagriculture |
| 53 | Post high schools: industry silviculture |
| 54 | Post high schools: industry transport and telecommunications |
| 55 | Post high schools: industry other |
| 56 | Post high schools with profile: informatics |
| 57 | Post high schools with profile: economic, administrative, trade, co operation and services |
| 58 | Post high schools with profile: pedagogy |
| 59 | Post high schools with profile: sanitary |
| 60 | Post high schools with profile: artistic, physical education and sport |
| 61 | Post high schools theological seminaries |
| 63 | Theoretical high schools: theoretical profiles |
| 64 | Theoretical high schools: informatics |
| 65 | Technological high schools: industry (including metrology) |
| 66 | Technological high schools: architecture and constructions |
| 67 | Technological high schools: transport and telecommunications |
| 68 | Technological high schools: other |
| 69 | Technological high schools: agromountain |
| 70 | Technological high schools: agriculture, pisciculture and veterinary |
| 71 | Technological high schools: silviculture |
| 72 | Technological high schools: economic, administrative, juridical, trade, cooperation, finance, statistics, services |
| 73 | Technological high schools: other technological profiles |
| 74 | Vocational high schools: sports |
| 75 | Vocational high schools: vocational high schools: art (fine arts, music and choreography) |

| | |
|----|--|
| 76 | Vocational high schools: pedagogy |
| 77 | Vocational high schools: military |
| 78 | Vocational high schools: theological |
| 79 | Vocational high schools: sanitary |
| 80 | Vocational high schools: other vocational profiles |
| 81 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: industry |
| 82 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: constructions |
| 83 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: agriculture |
| 84 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: silviculture |
| 85 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: transport and telecommunications |
| 86 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: economic, administrative, co operation and services vocational schools |
| 87 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: sanitary vocational schools |
| 88 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: art vocational schools |
| 89 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: other vocational schools |
| 90 | Lower secondary (gymnasium):general |
| 91 | Lower secondary (gymnasium):special |
| 92 | Primary education: general |
| 93 | Primary education: special |
| 94 | Primary education: literacy courses |
| 95 | Illiterate: can read and write |
| 96 | Illiterate: read only |
| 97 | Illiterate: not read and not write |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for persons born before September 15, 1991, the highest level of education the person has attained and the person's field of study.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons born before Sept 15, 1991 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_EDATTEND: Name and type of educational institution attended

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="R002A428 R002A429 R002A430 R002A431">18. Educational attainment
<div class="i1">____ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991)

18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person
[] 1 Public (state ownership)
[] 2 Private ownership

____ 18.3 Name of institution and field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995)

18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person
[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 00 | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01 | Mining |
| 02 | Petroleum and geology |
| 03 | Electric power and electro-technics |
| 04 | Metallurgy |
| 05 | Electrical engineering |
| 06 | Electromechanical engineering |
| 07 | Mechanical and other technical engineering |
| 08 | Chemical technology |
| 09 | Wood and building materials industry |
| 10 | Light industry |
| 11 | Food industry |
| 12 | Construction and survey |
| 13 | Architecture and town planning |
| 14 | Agriculture |
| 15 | Zootechnical |
| 16 | Veterinary medicine |
| 17 | Silviculture |
| 18 | Transport and telecommunication |
| 20 | Other technical specializations |
| 21 | Univ. Education: chemistry, mathematics, physics |
| 22 | Univ. Education: biology, geography, history, philosophy |
| 23 | Univ. Education: philology, journalism |
| 24 | Univ. Education: sociology, psychology |
| 25 | Univ. Education: political and administrative sciences |
| 26 | Univ. Education: physical education and sport |
| 27 | Univ. Education: pedagogy |

| | |
|----|--|
| 28 | Univ. Education: theology |
| 29 | Economic education |
| 30 | Juridical education |
| 31 | Pharmaceutical |
| 32 | General medicine |
| 33 | Stomatology |
| 34 | Fine and decorative art |
| 35 | Music |
| 36 | Drama, cinematography, television |
| 37 | Other third level institutions |
| 38 | Short term: mining, petroleum, geology and chemical technology |
| 39 | Short term: electrical and electrotechnical engineering |
| 40 | Short term: metallurgy and engineering |
| 41 | Short term: wood and building materials industry, light, food, transport and telecommunications industries |
| 42 | Short term: architecture and constructions |
| 43 | Short term: agriculture and silviculture |
| 44 | Short term: political and administrative sciences education |
| 45 | Short term: economic education |
| 46 | Short term: medicine and pharmacy education |
| 47 | Short term: physical education and sport |
| 48 | Short term: juridical education (including security services) |
| 49 | Short term: colleges (other profiles, including informatics) |
| 50 | Post high schools: industry |
| 51 | Post high schools: construction and architecture |
| 52 | Post high schools: industryagriculture |
| 53 | Post high schools: industry silviculture |
| 54 | Post high schools: industry transport and telecommunications |
| 55 | Post high schools: industry other |
| 56 | Post high schools with profile: informatics |
| 57 | Post high schools with profile: economic, administrative, trade, co operation and services |
| 58 | Post high schools with profile: pedagogy |
| 59 | Post high schools with profile: sanitary |
| 60 | Post high schools with profile: artistic, physical education and sport |
| 61 | Post high schools theological seminaries |
| 63 | Theoretical high schools: theoretical profiles |
| 64 | Theoretical high schools: informatics |
| 65 | Technological high schools: industry (including metrology) |
| 66 | Technological high schools: architecture and constructions |
| 67 | Technological high schools: transport and telecommunications |

| | |
|----|--|
| 68 | Technological high schools: other |
| 69 | Technological high schools: agromountain |
| 70 | Technological high schools: agriculture, pisciculture and veterinary |
| 71 | Technological high schools: silviculture |
| 72 | Technological high schools: economic, administrative, juridical, trade, cooperation, finance, statistics, services |
| 73 | Technological high schools: other technological profiles |
| 74 | Vocational high schools: sports |
| 75 | Vocational high schools: vocational high schools: art (fine arts, music and choreography) |
| 76 | Vocational high schools: pedagogy |
| 77 | Vocational high schools: military |
| 78 | Vocational high schools: theological |
| 79 | Vocational high schools: sanitary |
| 80 | Vocational high schools: other vocational profiles |
| 81 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: industry |
| 82 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: constructions |
| 83 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: agriculture |
| 84 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: silviculture |
| 85 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: transport and telecommunications |
| 86 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: economic, administrative, co operation and services vocational schools |
| 87 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: sanitary vocational schools |
| 88 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: art vocational schools |
| 89 | Technical vocational upper secondary schools: other vocational schools |
| 90 | Lower secondary (gymnasium):general |
| 91 | Lower secondary (gymnasium):special |
| 92 | Primary education: general |
| 93 | Primary education: special |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for those born before September 15, 1995, the highest level of education the person has attained and the person's field of study

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons born before Sept 15, 1996 who attended school [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity**Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="RO02A425"><span class="em">15. Ethnicity</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 10 Romanian<br />__
Other ethnicity</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-------------------|
| 10 | Romanian |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Gypsy |
| 13 | German |
| 14 | Ukrainian |
| 15 | Serbian |
| 16 | Turk |
| 17 | Tartar |
| 18 | Slovakian |
| 19 | Jewish |
| 20 | Russian |
| 21 | Lipovan |
| 22 | Bulgarian |
| 23 | Czech |
| 24 | Croat |
| 25 | Greek |
| 26 | Polish |
| 27 | Armenian |
| 29 | Saxon |
| 30 | Swabian |
| 31 | Macedoromanian |
| 32 | Aromanian |
| 33 | Szekler |
| 34 | Ruthenian (Rusyn) |
| 36 | Italian |
| 37 | Chinese |

| | |
|----|--|
| 38 | Albanian |
| 40 | Macedonian |
| 41 | Csango |
| 42 | Rudari |
| 43 | Moldovan |
| 50 | Other ethnic group from European Union |
| 60 | Other ethnic group from Europe |
| 70 | Other ethnic group from other continents |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnicity of the person. Though ethnicity and the country of citizenship might be similar, neither implies the other.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_LANG: Mother tongue

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="RO02A426"><span class="em">16. Mother tongue</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 10 Romanian<br />_ _ Other mother tongue</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------|
| 10 | Romanian |
| 11 | Hungarian |
| 12 | Gypsy |
| 13 | German |
| 14 | Ukrainian |

| | |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 15 | Serbian |
| 16 | Turkish |
| 17 | Tartar |
| 18 | Slovakian |
| 19 | Yiddish |
| 20 | Russian |
| 21 | Lipovenian |
| 22 | Bulgarian |
| 23 | Czech |
| 24 | Croatian |
| 25 | Greek |
| 26 | Polish |
| 27 | Armenian |
| 29 | Saxonian |
| 30 | Swabian |
| 31 | Macedoromanian |
| 32 | Aromanian |
| 36 | Italian |
| 37 | Chinese |
| 40 | Macedonian |
| 50 | Other from European Union |
| 60 | Other from Europe |
| 70 | Other from other continents |
| 98 | Response suppressed |
| 99 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mother tongue of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="RO02A427"><span class="em">17. Religion</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 10 Orthodox<br />_ _
Other religion (belief)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 10 | Orthodox |
| 11 | Roman Catholic |
| 12 | Greek Catholic |
| 13 | Reformed church |
| 14 | Evangelic of Augustan Confession |
| 15 | Evangelic Lutheran Presbyterian Synod |
| 16 | Unitarian |
| 17 | Armenian |
| 18 | Christian of Old Rite |
| 19 | Baptist |
| 20 | Pentecostal |
| 21 | Seventh-day Adventist |
| 22 | Christian by Gospel |
| 23 | Evangelic |
| 24 | Muslim |
| 25 | Jewish |
| 26 | Others |
| 27 | Without religion |
| 28 | Atheists |
| 99 | Undeclared |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion the person practices.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_SCHTYPE1: Type of ownership of the highest graduated school**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A428 RO02A429 RO02A430 RO02A431">18. Educational attainment
<div class="i1">____ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991)

18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person
[] 1 Public (state ownership)
[] 2 Private ownership

____ 18.3 Name of institution and field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995)

18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person
[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Public (state) |
| 2 | Private |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the school where the person attained the highest level of education is a private or a public school.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons born before Sept 15, 1991 who are literate [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_SCHTYPE2: Type of ownership of the educational institution attended**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A428 RO02A429 RO02A430 RO02A431">18. Educational attainment

<div class="i1"> ___ 18.1 Name of the institution and field of study of the highest level of school completed (for persons born before September 15, 1991)

18.2 Type of ownership of the educational institution completed by the person
[] 1 Public (state ownership)
[] 2 Private ownership

 ___ 18.3 Name of institution and field of study of school attending (for persons born before September 15, 1995)

18.4 Type of ownership of educational institution attended by the person
[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Public |
| 2 | Private |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of ownership (private or public) of the educational institution the person attended

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons born before Sept 15, 1996 who attended school [not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="RO02A438">22. Employment status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee (engaged)
[] 2 Employer, private enterprise owner
[] 3 Working on own account
[] 4 Member of an agricultural company/co-operative
[] 5 Contributing family worker in own household
[] 6 Other employment status</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Employee |
| 2 | Employer, private enterprise owner |
| 3 | Own account worker |
| 4 | Member of an agricultural company |
| 5 | Contributing family worker to own household (unpaid) |
| 6 | Other |

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker -- employer, employee, etc.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who have at least one job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_EMPSTAT: Employment status in week of census

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A432">19. Economic status of the enumerated person at the reference period, the week of March 11 - 17, 2002 (only one code will be marked)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employed
[] 2 Unemployed: Seeking another job
[] 3 Unemployed: First-time job-seeker
[] 4 Pupil/student
[] 5 Pensioner
[] 6 Homemaker
[] 7 Dependent of a supporter
[] 8 Dependent on public aid or private organization support
[] 9 Other economic status (income from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed- seeking another work place |
| 3 | Unemployed- seeking work for first time |
| 4 | Pupil / student |
| 5 | Retired |
| 6 | Homemaker |
| 7 | Dependent on a supporter |
| 8 | Receiving public aid or private organization's support |
| 9 | Other |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the person during the week of March 11 -- 17, 2002.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_HRSWORK: Number of hours worked on current activity during the reference period (March 11-17, 2002)

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A433">20. Time usually worked for current main activity during the reference period, the week of March 11 - 17, 2002:
<div class="i1">__ Number of hours worked</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |

| | |
|----|--|
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | Undocumented |
| 98 | Absent from the working place, but having formal attachment to their job |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked on current activity during the reference period (March 11-17, 2002) for those who were employed.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_IND: Industry

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A440">23. Place of work
<div class="i1">__ 23.1 Full name of the unit (company, autonomous enterprise, institution, organization, etc.) and of the sub-unit (section, workshop, factory, store) where the person is working

___ 23.2 Main activity of the unit/sub-unit where the person works:

23.3 Location of the place of work:
[] Urban area
[] Rural area
[] 1 in the same locality
[] 2 other place the same county
[] 3 other county
[] 4 other country</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 01 | Agriculture and related service activities |
| 02 | Forestry, logging and related service activities |
| 03 | Hunting and related service activities |
| 05 | Fishing, fish farming and related service activities |
| 10 | Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat |
| 11 | Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying |
| 12 | Mining of uranium and thorium ores |
| 13 | Mining of metal ores |
| 14 | Other mining and quarrying |

| | |
|----|---|
| 15 | Manufacture of food products and beverages |
| 16 | Manufacture of tobacco products |
| 17 | Manufacture of textiles |
| 18 | Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur |
| 19 | Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear |
| 20 | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials |
| 21 | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products |
| 22 | Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media |
| 23 | Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel |
| 24 | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products |
| 25 | Manufacture of rubber and plastic products |
| 26 | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products |
| 27 | Manufacture of basic metals |
| 28 | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment |
| 29 | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. |
| 30 | Manufacture of office machinery and computers |
| 31 | Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c. |
| 32 | Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus |
| 33 | Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks |
| 34 | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers |
| 35 | Manufacture of other transport equipment |
| 36 | Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c. |
| 37 | Recycling |
| 40 | Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply |
| 41 | Collection, purification and distribution of water |
| 45 | Construction |
| 50 | Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel |
| 51 | Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles |
| 52 | Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods |
| 55 | Hotels and restaurants |
| 60 | Land transport; transport via pipelines |
| 61 | Water transport |
| 62 | Air transport |
| 63 | Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies |
| 64 | Post and telecommunications |
| 65 | Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding |
| 66 | Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security |
| 67 | Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation |

| | |
|----|---|
| 70 | Real estate activities |
| 71 | Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods |
| 72 | Computer and related activities |
| 73 | Research and development |
| 74 | Other business activities |
| 75 | Public administration and defense; compulsory social security |
| 80 | Education |
| 85 | Health and social work |
| 90 | Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities |
| 91 | Activities of membership organizations n.e.c. |
| 92 | Recreational, cultural and sporting activities |
| 93 | Other service activities |
| 95 | Activities of households as employers of domestic staff |
| 96 | Extra-territorial organizations and bodies |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main activity of the unit/sub-unit where the person is working.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who have at least one job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OCC1: Occupation, 1 digit

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A434 RO02A435 RO02A436 RO02A437">____ 21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 2 | Professionals |
| 3 | Technicians and associate professionals |
| 4 | Clerks |
| 5 | Service workers and shop and market sales workers |
| 6 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 7 | Craft and related trades workers |
| 8 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 9 | Elementary occupations |
| | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (1-digit) for those who were or are currently employed.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who were or are employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OCC2: Occupation, 2 digits

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A434 RO02A435 RO02A436 RO02A437">____ 21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 11 | Legislators and senior officials |
| 12 | Corporate managers |
| 13 | Managers of small enterprises |
| 21 | Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals |
| 22 | Life science and health professionals |
| 23 | Teaching professionals |

| | |
|----|--|
| 24 | Other professionals |
| 25 | Informatics researchers and assistant researchers |
| 31 | Physical and engineering science associate professionals |
| 32 | Life science and health associate professionals |
| 33 | Teaching associate professionals |
| 34 | Other associate professionals |
| 41 | Office clerks |
| 42 | Customer services clerks |
| 51 | Personal and protective services workers |
| 52 | Models, salespersons and demonstrators |
| 61 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |
| 71 | Extraction and building trades workers |
| 72 | Metal, machinery and related trades workers |
| 73 | Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers |
| 74 | Other craft and related trades workers |
| 81 | Stationary-plant and related operators |
| 82 | Machine operators and assemblers |
| 83 | Drivers and mobile-plant operators |
| 88 | Undocumented (Armed forces???) |
| 91 | Sales and services elementary occupations |
| 92 | Agricultural, fishery and related labourers |
| 93 | Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport |
| 98 | Unknown |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (2-digit).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who have at least one job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OCC3: Occupation, 3 digits

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="R002A434 R002A435 R002A436 R002A437"> ____ 21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 111 | Legislators and senior government officials |
| 114 | Senior officials of special-interest organisations |
| 121 | Directors and chief executives |
| 122 | Production and operations managers |
| 123 | Other specialist managers |
| 131 | Managers of small enterprises |
| 211 | Physicists, chemists and related professionals |
| 212 | Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals |
| 213 | Computing professionals |
| 214 | Architects, engineers and related professionals |
| 215 | Textile, leather and food industry engineers |
| 216 | Wood working, glass, ceramic, pulp, paper and other construction materials industry engineers |
| 221 | Life science professionals |
| 222 | Health professionals (except nursing) |
| 231 | College, university and higher education teaching professionals |
| 232 | Secondary education teaching professionals |
| 233 | Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals |
| 234 | Special education teaching professionals |
| 235 | Other teaching professionals |
| 241 | Business professionals |
| 242 | Legal professionals |
| 243 | Archivists, librarians and related information professionals |
| 244 | Social science and related professionals |
| 245 | Writers and creative or performing artists |
| 246 | Religious professionals |
| 247 | Public service administrative professionals |
| 248 | Physical and chemical sciences researchers and assistant researchers |
| 251 | Technical sciences researchers, engineer and assistant researchers |
| 254 | Life science researchers, engineer and assistant researchers |
| 258 | Economic, social and humanist sciences researchers and assistant researchers |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 311 | Physical and engineering science technicians |
| 312 | Computer associate professionals |
| 313 | Optical and electronic equipment operators |
| 314 | Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians |
| 315 | Safety and quality inspectors |
| 316 | Textile, leather and food industry technicians |
| 317 | Wood working, glass, ceramic, pulp, paper and construction materials industry technicians |
| 321 | Life science technicians and related associate professionals |
| 322 | Health associate professionals (except nursing) |
| 323 | Nursing and midwifery associate professionals |
| 331 | Primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 332 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 333 | Special education teaching associate professionals |
| 334 | Other teaching associate professionals |
| 341 | Finance and sales associate professionals |
| 342 | Business services agents and trade brokers |
| 343 | Administrative associate professionals |
| 344 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals |
| 345 | Police inspectors and detectives |
| 346 | Social work associate professionals |
| 347 | Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals |
| 348 | Religious associate professionals |
| 411 | Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks |
| 412 | Numerical clerks |
| 413 | Material-recording and transport clerks |
| 414 | Library, mail and related clerks |
| 419 | Other office clerks |
| 421 | Cashiers, tellers and related clerks |
| 422 | Client information clerks |
| 511 | Travel attendants and related workers |
| 512 | Housekeeping and restaurant services workers |
| 513 | Personal care and related workers |
| 514 | Other personal services workers |
| 516 | Protective services workers |
| 522 | Shop, stall and market salespersons and demonstrators |
| 611 | Market gardeners and crop growers |
| 612 | Animal producers and related workers |
| 613 | Crop and animal producers |
| 614 | Forestry and related workers |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 615 | Fishery workers, hunters and trappers |
| 711 | Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers |
| 712 | Building frame and related trades workers |
| 713 | Building finishers and related trades workers |
| 714 | Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers |
| 721 | Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural-metal preparers, and related trades workers |
| 722 | Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers |
| 723 | Machinery mechanics and fitters |
| 724 | Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters |
| 731 | Precision workers in metal and related materials |
| 732 | Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers |
| 733 | Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials |
| 734 | Craft printing and related trades workers |
| 741 | Food processing and related trades workers |
| 742 | Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers |
| 743 | Textile, garment and related trades workers |
| 744 | Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers |
| 811 | Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators |
| 812 | Metal-processing-plant operators |
| 813 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators |
| 814 | Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators |
| 815 | Chemical-processing-plant operators |
| 816 | Power-production and related plant operators |
| 817 | Industrial-robot operators |
| 821 | Metal- and mineral-products machine operators |
| 822 | Chemical-products machine operators |
| 823 | Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators |
| 824 | Wood-products machine operators |
| 825 | Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators |
| 826 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators |
| 827 | Food and related products machine operators |
| 828 | Assemblers |
| 829 | Other machine operators not elsewhere classified |
| 831 | Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers |
| 832 | Motor-vehicle drivers |
| 833 | Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators |
| 834 | Ships' deck crews and related workers |
| 888 | Armed forces |
| 911 | Street vendors and related workers |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 912 | Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations |
| 913 | Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers |
| 914 | Building caretakers, window and related cleaners |
| 915 | Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers |
| 916 | Garbage collectors and related laborers |
| 921 | Agricultural, fishery and related laborers |
| 931 | Mining and construction laborers |
| 932 | Manufacturing laborers |
| 933 | Transport labourers and freight handlers |
| 997 | Response suppressed |
| 998 | Unknown |
| 999 | NIU |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (3-digit).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who have at least one job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_OCC4: Occupation, 4 digits

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A434 RO02A435 RO02A436 RO02A437">_____21. Occupation on current activity (type of work or craft, or qualified task done in a job at work place)
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1110 | Legislators and senior government officials |
| 1142 | Senior officials of employers', workers' and other economic-interest organisations |
| 1210 | Directors and chief executives |
| 1221 | Production and operations managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing |

| | |
|------|--|
| 1222 | Production and operations managers in manufacturing |
| 1223 | Production and operations managers in construction |
| 1224 | Production and operations managers in wholesale and retail trade |
| 1225 | Production and operations managers in restaurants and hotels |
| 1226 | Production and operations managers in transport, storage and communications |
| 1227 | Production and operations managers in business services |
| 1228 | Production and operations managers in personal care, cleaning and related services |
| 1229 | Production and operations managers not elsewhere classified |
| 1231 | Finance and administration managers |
| 1232 | Personnel and industrial relations managers |
| 1233 | Sales and marketing managers |
| 1234 | Advertising and public relations managers |
| 1235 | Supply and distribution managers |
| 1236 | Computing services managers |
| 1237 | Research and development managers |
| 1239 | Other specialist managers not elsewhere classified |
| 1311 | Managers of small enterprises in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing |
| 1312 | Managers of small enterprises in manufacturing |
| 1313 | Managers of small enterprises in construction |
| 1314 | Managers of small enterprises in wholesale and retail trade |
| 1315 | Managers of small enterprises of restaurants and hotels |
| 1316 | Managers of small enterprises in transport, storage and communications |
| 1317 | Managers of small enterprises of business services |
| 1318 | Managers of small enterprises in personal care, cleaning and related services |
| 1319 | Managers of small enterprises not elsewhere classified |
| 2111 | Physicists and astronomers |
| 2112 | Meteorologists |
| 2113 | Chemists |
| 2114 | Geologists and geophysicists |
| 2121 | Mathematicians and related professionals |
| 2122 | Statisticians |
| 2131 | Computer systems designers and analysts |
| 2139 | Computing professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 2141 | Architects, town and traffic planners |
| 2142 | Civil engineers |
| 2143 | Electrical engineers |
| 2144 | Electronics and telecommunications engineers |
| 2145 | Mechanical engineers |
| 2146 | Chemical engineers |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2147 | Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals |
| 2148 | Cartographers and surveyors |
| 2149 | Architects, engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 2151 | Textile and leather industry engineers |
| 2152 | Food industry engineers |
| 2161 | Wood working industry engineers |
| 2162 | Glass, ceramic and construction materials industry engineers |
| 2211 | Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals |
| 2212 | Pharmacologists, pathologists and related professionals |
| 2213 | Agronomists and related professionals |
| 2221 | Medical doctors |
| 2222 | Dentists |
| 2223 | Veterinarians |
| 2224 | Pharmacists |
| 2229 | Health professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified |
| 2310 | College, university and higher education teaching professionals |
| 2321 | High school, post high school, vocational and foremen education teaching professionals |
| 2322 | Gymnasium education teaching professionals |
| 2331 | Primary education teaching professionals |
| 2332 | Pre-primary education teaching professionals |
| 2340 | Special education teaching professionals |
| 2352 | School inspectors |
| 2359 | Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 2411 | Accountants |
| 2412 | Personnel and careers professionals |
| 2419 | Business professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 2421 | Lawyers |
| 2422 | Judges |
| 2423 | Standards, audit and conformity evaluation professionals |
| 2429 | Legal professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 2431 | Archivists and curators |
| 2432 | Librarians and related information professionals |
| 2441 | Economists |
| 2442 | Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals |
| 2443 | Philosophers, historians and political scientists |
| 2444 | Philologists, translators and interpreters |
| 2445 | Psychologists |
| 2446 | Social work professionals |
| 2447 | Public relations professionals |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2451 | Authors, journalists and other writers |
| 2452 | Sculptors, painters and related artists |
| 2453 | Composers, musicians and singers |
| 2454 | Choreographers and dancers |
| 2455 | Film, stage and related actors and directors |
| 2460 | Religious professionals |
| 2470 | Public service administrative professionals |
| 2481 | Physicists and astronomers researchers |
| 2483 | Chemists researchers |
| 2512 | Civil engineering researchers |
| 2513 | Electrical and energetics engineer researchers |
| 2514 | Electronics, transport and telecommunications engineer researchers |
| 2515 | Mechanical engineer researchers |
| 2516 | Oil and chemical engineer researchers |
| 2517 | Mining, petroleum and metallurgy engineer researchers |
| 2541 | Bacteriologist, botanist, zoologist, microbiologist and ecologist engineer researchers |
| 2543 | Agriculture, zootechnicians and silviculture engineer researchers |
| 3111 | Chemical and physical science technicians |
| 3112 | Civil engineering technicians |
| 3113 | Electrical engineering technicians |
| 3114 | Electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians |
| 3115 | Mechanical engineering technicians |
| 3116 | Chemical engineering technicians |
| 3117 | Mining and metallurgical technicians |
| 3118 | Draughtspersons |
| 3119 | Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified |
| 3121 | Computer assistants |
| 3122 | Computer equipment operators |
| 3131 | Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators |
| 3132 | Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators |
| 3133 | Medical equipment operators |
| 3141 | Ships' engineers |
| 3142 | Ships' deck officers and pilots |
| 3143 | Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals |
| 3144 | Air traffic controllers |
| 3145 | Air traffic safety technicians |
| 3151 | Building and fire inspectors |
| 3152 | Safety, health and quality inspectors |
| 3161 | Textile and leather industry technicians |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3162 | Food industry technicians |
| 3171 | Wood working industry technicians |
| 3172 | Glass, ceramic and construction materials industry technicians |
| 3173 | Pulp and paper industry technicians |
| 3211 | Life science technicians |
| 3212 | Agronomy and forestry technicians |
| 3213 | Farming and forestry advisers |
| 3221 | Medical assistants |
| 3222 | Hygienists, health and environmental officers |
| 3224 | Optometrists and opticians |
| 3225 | Dental assistants |
| 3226 | Physiotherapists and related associate professionals |
| 3227 | Veterinary assistants |
| 3228 | Pharmaceutical assistants |
| 3229 | Health associate professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified |
| 3231 | Nursing associate professionals |
| 3232 | Midwifery associate professionals |
| 3310 | Primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 3320 | Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals |
| 3330 | Special education teaching associate professionals |
| 3340 | Other teaching associate professionals |
| 3411 | Securities and finance dealers and brokers |
| 3412 | Insurance representatives |
| 3413 | Estate agents |
| 3414 | Travel consultants and organisers |
| 3415 | Technical and commercial sales representatives |
| 3416 | Buyers |
| 3419 | Finance and sales associate professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 3421 | Trade brokers |
| 3422 | Clearing and forwarding agents |
| 3423 | Employment agents and labour contractors |
| 3429 | Business services agents and trade brokers not elsewhere classified |
| 3431 | Administrative secretaries and related associate professionals |
| 3432 | Legal and related business associate professionals |
| 3433 | Bookkeepers |
| 3434 | Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals |
| 3441 | Customs and border inspectors |
| 3442 | Government tax and excise officials |
| 3443 | Government social benefits officials |

| | |
|------|--|
| 3444 | Government licensing officials |
| 3449 | Customs, tax and related government associate professionals not elsewhere classified |
| 3450 | Police inspectors and detectives |
| 3460 | Social work associate professionals |
| 3471 | Decorators and commercial designers |
| 3472 | Radio, television and other announcers |
| 3473 | Street, night-club and related musicians, singers and dancers |
| 3474 | Clowns, magicians, acrobats and related associate professionals |
| 3475 | Athletes, sportspersons and related associate professionals |
| 3480 | Religious associate professionals |
| 4111 | Stenographers and typists |
| 4112 | Word-processor and related operators |
| 4113 | Data entry operators |
| 4114 | Calculating-machine operators |
| 4115 | Secretaries |
| 4121 | Accounting and bookkeeping clerks |
| 4122 | Statistical and finance clerks |
| 4131 | Stock clerks |
| 4132 | Production clerks |
| 4133 | Transport clerks |
| 4141 | Library and filing clerks |
| 4142 | Mail carriers and sorting clerks |
| 4190 | Other office clerks |
| 4211 | Cashiers and ticket clerks |
| 4212 | Tellers and other counter clerks |
| 4213 | Bookmakers and croupiers |
| 4215 | Debt-collectors and related workers |
| 4221 | Travel agency and related clerks |
| 4222 | Receptionists and information clerks |
| 4223 | Telephone switchboard operators |
| 5111 | Travel attendants and travel stewards |
| 5112 | Transport conductors |
| 5113 | Travel guides |
| 5121 | Housekeepers and related workers |
| 5122 | Cooks |
| 5123 | Waiters, waitresses and bartenders |
| 5131 | Child-care workers |
| 5132 | Institution-based personal care workers |
| 5133 | Home-based personal care workers |

| | |
|------|--|
| 5139 | Personal care and related workers not elsewhere classified |
| 5141 | Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers |
| 5142 | Companions and valets |
| 5149 | Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified |
| 5161 | Fire-fighters |
| 5163 | Prison guards |
| 5169 | Protective services workers not elsewhere classified |
| 5220 | Shop, stall and market salespersons and demonstrators |
| 6111 | Field crop and vegetable growers |
| 6112 | Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers |
| 6115 | Wine and tree growers |
| 6121 | Dairy and livestock producers |
| 6122 | Poultry producers |
| 6123 | Beekeepers and silk worm breeders |
| 6124 | Horse breeders |
| 6125 | Small animals breeders |
| 6130 | Crop and animal producers |
| 6141 | Forestry workers and loggers |
| 6151 | Aquatic-life cultivation workers |
| 6152 | Inland and coastal waters fishery workers |
| 7111 | Miners and quarry workers |
| 7112 | Shotfirers and blasters |
| 7113 | Stone splitters, cutters and carvers |
| 7121 | Builders |
| 7122 | Bricklayers and stonemasons |
| 7123 | Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers |
| 7124 | Carpenters and joiners |
| 7129 | Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified |
| 7131 | Roofers |
| 7132 | Floor layers and tile setters |
| 7133 | Plasterers |
| 7134 | Insulation workers |
| 7135 | Glaziers |
| 7136 | Plumbers and pipe fitters |
| 7137 | Building and related electricians |
| 7141 | Painters and related workers |
| 7143 | Varnishers and related painters |
| 7211 | Metal moulders and coremakers |
| 7212 | Welders and flamecutters |

| | |
|------|--|
| 7213 | Sheet metal workers |
| 7214 | Structural-metal preparers and erectors |
| 7215 | Riggers and cable splicers |
| 7221 | Blacksmiths, hammer-smiths and forging-press workers |
| 7222 | Tool-makers and related workers |
| 7223 | Machine-tool setters and setter-operators |
| 7224 | Metal wheel-grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners |
| 7231 | Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters |
| 7232 | Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters |
| 7233 | Agricultural- or industrial-machinery mechanics and fitters |
| 7241 | Electrical mechanics and fitters |
| 7242 | Electronics mechanics, fitters and servicers |
| 7244 | Telegraph and telephone installers and servicers |
| 7245 | Electrical line installers, repairers and cable jointers |
| 7311 | Precision-instrument makers and repairers |
| 7312 | Musical instrument makers and tuners |
| 7313 | Jewellery and precious-metal workers |
| 7321 | Abrasive wheel formers, potters and related workers |
| 7322 | Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers |
| 7323 | Glass engravers and etchers |
| 7324 | Glass, ceramics and related decorative painters |
| 7331 | Handicraft workers in wood and related materials |
| 7332 | Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials |
| 7341 | Compositors, typesetters and related workers |
| 7345 | Bookbinders and related workers |
| 7346 | Silk-screen, block and textile printers |
| 7411 | Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers |
| 7412 | Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers |
| 7413 | Dairy-products makers |
| 7414 | Fruit, vegetable and related preservers |
| 7421 | Wood treaters |
| 7422 | Cabinet-makers and related workers |
| 7423 | Woodworking machine setters and setter-operators |
| 7424 | Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers |
| 7431 | Fibre preparers |
| 7432 | Weavers, knitters and related workers |
| 7433 | Tailors, dressmakers and hatters |
| 7434 | Furriers and related workers |
| 7435 | Textile, leather and related pattern-makers and cutters |

| | |
|------|---|
| 7436 | Sewers, embroiderers and related workers |
| 7437 | Upholsterers and related workers |
| 7441 | Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers |
| 7442 | Shoe-makers and related workers |
| 8111 | Mining-plant operators |
| 8112 | Mineral-ore- and stone-processing-plant operators |
| 8113 | Well drillers and borers and related workers |
| 8121 | Ore and metal furnace operators |
| 8122 | Metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators |
| 8123 | Metal-heat-treating-plant operators |
| 8124 | Metal drawers and extruders |
| 8131 | Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators |
| 8139 | Glass, ceramics and related plant operators not elsewhere classified |
| 8141 | Wood-processing-plant operators |
| 8142 | Paper-pulp plant operators |
| 8143 | Papermaking-plant operators |
| 8151 | Crushing-, grinding- and chemical-mixing-machinery operators |
| 8152 | Chemical-heat-treating-plant operators |
| 8153 | Chemical-filtering- and separating-equipment operators |
| 8154 | Chemical-still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas) |
| 8155 | Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant operators |
| 8159 | Chemical-processing-plant operators not elsewhere classified |
| 8161 | Power-production plant operators |
| 8162 | Steam-engine and boiler operators |
| 8163 | Incinerator, water-treatment and related plant operators |
| 8170 | Industrial-robot operators |
| 8211 | Machine-tool operators |
| 8212 | Cement and other mineral products machine operators |
| 8221 | Pharmaceutical- and toiletry-products machine operators |
| 8222 | Ammunition- and explosive-products machine operators |
| 8223 | Metal finishing-, plating- and coating-machine operators |
| 8224 | Photographic-products machine operators |
| 8229 | Chemical-products machine operators not elsewhere classified |
| 8231 | Rubber-products machine operators |
| 8232 | Plastic-products machine operators |
| 8240 | Wood-products machine operators |
| 8251 | Printing-machine operators |
| 8252 | Bookbinding-machine operators |
| 8253 | Paper-products machine operators |

| | |
|------|--|
| 8261 | Fibre-preparing-, spinning- and winding-machine operators |
| 8262 | Weaving- and knitting-machine operators |
| 8263 | Sewing-machine operators |
| 8264 | Bleaching-, dyeing- and cleaning-machine operators |
| 8265 | Fur- and leather-preparing-machine operators |
| 8266 | Shoemaking- and related machine operators |
| 8269 | Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators not elsewhere classified |
| 8271 | Meat- and fish-processing-machine operators |
| 8272 | Dairy-products machine operators |
| 8273 | Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators |
| 8274 | Baked-goods, cereal and chocolate-products machine operators |
| 8275 | Fruit-, vegetable- and nut-processing-machine operators |
| 8276 | Sugar production machine operators |
| 8278 | Brewers, wine and other beverage machine operators |
| 8279 | Tobacco production machine operators |
| 8281 | Mechanical-machinery assemblers |
| 8282 | Electrical-equipment assemblers |
| 8283 | Electronic-equipment assemblers |
| 8284 | Metal-, rubber- and plastic-products assemblers |
| 8285 | Wood and related products assemblers |
| 8286 | Paperboard, textile and related products assemblers |
| 8287 | Composite products assemblers |
| 8290 | Other machine operators not elsewhere classified |
| 8311 | Locomotive-engine drivers |
| 8312 | Railway brakemen, signallers and shunters |
| 8321 | Motor-cycle drivers |
| 8322 | Car, taxi and van drivers |
| 8323 | Bus and tram drivers |
| 8324 | Heavy-truck and lorry drivers |
| 8331 | Motorised farm and forestry plant operators |
| 8332 | Earth-moving- and related plant operators |
| 8333 | Crane, hoist and related plant operators |
| 8334 | Lifting-truck operators |
| 8340 | Ships' deck crews and related workers |
| 8888 | Armed forces |
| 9111 | Street vendors |
| 9120 | Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations |
| 9131 | Domestic helpers and cleaners |
| 9132 | Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishments |

| | |
|------|---|
| 9133 | Hand-laundryers and pressers |
| 9141 | Building caretakers |
| 9142 | Vehicle, window and related cleaners |
| 9151 | Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers |
| 9152 | Doorkeepers, watchpersons and related workers |
| 9153 | Vending-machine money collectors, meter readers and related workers |
| 9161 | Garbage collectors |
| 9162 | Sweepers and related labourers |
| 9211 | Farm-hands and labourers |
| 9212 | Forestry labourers |
| 9311 | Mining and quarrying labourers |
| 9312 | Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams and similar constructions |
| 9313 | Building construction labourers |
| 9320 | Manufacturing labourers |
| 9330 | Transport labourers and freight handlers |
| 9997 | Response suppressed |
| 9998 | Unknown |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation (4-digit).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who have at least one job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_WKLOC: Location of the working place

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A440">23. Place of work
<div class="i1">__ 23.1 Full name of the unit (company, autonomous enterprise, institution, organization, etc.) and of the sub-unit (section, workshop, factory, store) where the person is working

__ __ 23.2 Main activity of the unit/sub-unit where the person works:<br

23.3 Location of the place of work:
 1 Urban area
 2 Rural area
 3 1 in the same locality
 4 2 other place the same county
 5 3 other county
 6 4 other country

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | The same locality |
| 2 | Other place in the same county-urban |
| 3 | Other place in the same county-rural |
| 4 | Other county-urban |
| 5 | Other county-rural |
| 6 | Other country |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the workplace: for those working in Romania, the categories include whether the location is in a rural or urban setting and whether it is in the same county as one resides.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who have at least one job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_WKOWN: Ownership structure of working place

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Ownership structure of enumerated person's place of work
 1 State (public)
 2 Private
 3 Mixed structure (state and private)
 4 Own household
 5 Household other than own household

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 1 | Public (state) |
| 2 | Private |
| 3 | Mixed structure |

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 4 | Worked for own household |
| 5 | Workd for other households |
| 8 | Unknown |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership structure of the workplace.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who have at least one job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_AGE: Age

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A416 RO02A417 RO02A450">10. Date of birth
<div class="i1">_ _ _ _ Year
_ _ _ _ Month
_ _ _ _ Day</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00 | |
| 01 | 1 |
| 02 | 2 |
| 03 | 3 |
| 04 | 4 |
| 05 | 5 |
| 06 | 6 |
| 07 | 7 |
| 08 | 8 |
| 09 | 9 |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |

| | |
|----|----|
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98+ |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_BENUNEMP: Benefits related to being unemployed

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A442 RO02A443">25. Duration of unemployment (only for persons who in item 19 declared "seeking another job" code 2 or 3).

25.1 Duration
<div class="i1">[] 1 Less than six months
[] 2 Between 6-9 months
[] 3 Between 9-27 months
[] 4 Above 27 months
Record only for unemployed persons who are receiving, or who did receive, unemployment benefits.

25.2 Benefits received:
[] 5 Unemployment benefits
[] 6 Benefits related from a professional association
[] 7 Support allowance
[] 8 Not receiving any benefits</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1 | Unemployment aid |
| 2 | Benefits related to professional integration |
| 3 | Support allowances |

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 4 | Not receiving any benefits |
| 9 | Unknown |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the financial support, if any, the unemployed person is receiving.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who are unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_CLASSWKU: Usual class of worker during preceding year

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A444 RO02A445 RO02A446">26. Usual economic situation of the enumerated person in the year preceding the census (March 2001- March 2002):
<div class="i1">26.1 During the major part of the year, the enumerated person had the same economic status as at the census reference point?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

26.2 If no, what was their usual economic status:
[] 1 Employed
[] 2 Unemployed: seeking another job
[] 3 Unemployed: first-time job-seeker
[] 4 Pupil/student
[] 5 Pensioner
[] 6 Homemaker
[] 7 Dependent of a supporter
[] 8 Persons receiving public aid or private organization support
[] 9 Other economic status (incomes from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</div>

27. Usual activity status during the year preceding the census (for persons recorded as employed for the preceding year - code 1, or unemployed seeking another job - code 2)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee (engaged)
[] 2 Employer, private enterprise owner
[] 3 Working on own account
[] 4 Member of an agricultural association/co-operative
[] 5 Contributing family worker to one's own household
[] 6 Other employment status</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Employee |
| 2 | Employer, private enterprise owner |
| 3 | Own account worker |
| 5 | Contributing family worker to own household |
| 6 | Others, and response suppressed |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity status (employee, employer, etc.) for those who were recorded as employed or seeking for another working place at the census moment.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who were employed or were seeking for another work place in the preceeding year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_DURUNEMP: Duration of unemployment

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A442 RO02A443">25. Duration of unemployment (only for persons who in item 19 declared "seeking another job" code 2 or 3).

25.1 Duration
<div class="i1">[] 1 Less than six months
[] 2 Between 6-9 months
[] 3 Between 9-27 months
[] 4 Above 27 months
Record only for unemployed persons who are receiving, or who did receive, unemployment benefits.

25.2 Benefits received:
[] 5 Unemployment benefits
[] 6 Benefits related from a professional association
[] 7 Support allowance
[] 8 Not receiving any benefits</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Less than 6 months |
| 2 | 6 to 9 months |
| 3 | 9 to 27 months |
| 4 | 27 months and over |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, in months, the duration of unemployment for those who are unemployed and seeking work.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons who are unemployed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_EMPSTATU: Usual employment status in preceding year**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A444 RO02A445 RO02A446">26. Usual economic situation of the enumerated person in the year preceding the census (March 2001- March 2002):
<div class="i1">26.1 During the major part of the year, the enumerated person had the same economic status as at the census reference point?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
</div>26.2 If no, what was their usual economic status:
[] 1 Employed
[] 2 Unemployed: seeking another job
[] 3 Unemployed: first-time job-seeker
[] 4 Pupil/student
[] 5 Pensioner
[] 6 Homemaker
[] 7 Dependent of a supporter
[] 8 Persons receiving public aid or private organization support
[] 9 Other economic status (incomes from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</div>
27. Usual activity status during the year preceding the census (for persons recorded as employed for the preceding year - code 1, or unemployed seeking another job - code 2)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee (engaged)
[] 2 Employer, private enterprise owner
[] 3 Working on own account
[] 4 Member of an agricultural association/co-operative
[] 5 Contributing family worker to one's own household
[] 6 Other employment status</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Employed |
| 2 | Unemployed-seeking another job |
| 3 | Unemployed- first time job-seeker |
| 4 | Pupil / student |
| 5 | Retired |
| 6 | Homemaker |
| 7 | Dependent on a supporter |
| 8 | Receiving public aid or private organization's support |
| 9 | Other status |
| | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status (employed, unemployed, student, etc) of the person for those whose economic status was different for the major part of the preceding year from what was at the census moment.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons whose economic status was different from preceding year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_EMPYEAR: Employment status most of preceding year**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A444 RO02A445 RO02A446">26. Usual economic situation of the enumerated person in the year preceding the census (March 2001- March 2002):
<div class="i1">26.1 During the major part of the year, the enumerated person had the same economic status as at the census reference point?
[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No

26.2 If no, what was their usual economic status:
[] 1 Employed
[] 2 Unemployed: seeking another job
[] 3 Unemployed: first-time job-seeker
[] 4 Pupil/student
[] 5 Pensioner
[] 6 Homemaker
[] 7 Dependent of a supporter
[] 8 Persons receiving public aid or private organization support
[] 9 Other economic status (incomes from rent, interest, leasing, other sources)</div>

27. Usual activity status during the year preceding the census (for persons recorded as employed for the preceding year - code 1, or unemployed seeking another job - code 2)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Employee (engaged)
[] 2 Employer, private enterprise owner
[] 3 Working on own account
[] 4 Member of an agricultural association/co-operative
[] 5 Contributing family worker to one's own household
[] 6 Other employment status</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | The same economic status as during census moment |
| 2 | Other |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the enumerated person had the same economic status in the major part of the preceding year as it was at the moment of the census.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_FAMNUM: Number of the family nucleus**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | person without any family nucleus |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the family nucleus.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_RELATEF: Relationship with the nucleus head**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| | Person without any family nucleus |
| 1 | Nucleus head (male) |
| 2 | Wife |

| | |
|---|------------|
| 3 | Cohabitant |
| 4 | Child |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship with the nucleus head.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_RENT: Monthly rent

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A449">Rent
The monthly rent paid for the dwelling by the household is:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Below 500 thousand lei
[] 2 500 thousand lei and below 1 million lei
[] 3 1 million lei and below 2 million lei
[] 4 2 million lei and below 3 million lei
[] 5 3 million lei and over</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Below 500 thousand lei |
| 2 | 500 thousand lei and below 1 million lei |
| 3 | 1 million lei and below 2 million lei |
| 4 | 2 million lei and below 3 million lei |
| 5 | 3 million lei and over |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent paid by the household for the rented dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons that are tenants [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_TENURE: Tenure status of the households in dwellings**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RO02A448">Tenure status of the household in the dwelling
<div class="i1">Tenure arrangements:
[] 1 Owner
[] 2 Tenant in a state-owned facility
[] 3 Tenant of an individual private owner
[] 4 Tenant of a private company
[] 5 Other situation</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Owner |
| 2 | Tenant to the state |
| 3 | Tenant to the individual private owner |
| 4 | Tenant to the private company |
| 5 | Other |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the household in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Household heads [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_FAMTYPE: Type of the family nucleus**Data file:** ROU2002_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Married couple without children |
| 2 | Married couple with children |
| 3 | Not legally married couple without children |
| 4 | Not legally married couple with children |
| 5 | Lone father with children |
| 6 | Lone mother with children |
| 7 | Person without any family nucleus |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the family nucleus.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_RESLEGC: County of legal residence

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01 | Alba |
| 02 | Arad |
| 03 | Arges |
| 04 | Bacau |
| 05 | Bihor |
| 06 | Bistrita Nasaud |
| 07 | Botosani |

| | |
|----|------------------------|
| 08 | Brasov |
| 09 | Braila |
| 10 | Buzau |
| 11 | Caras Severin |
| 12 | Cluj |
| 13 | Constanta |
| 14 | Covasna |
| 15 | Dimbovita |
| 16 | Dolj |
| 17 | Galati |
| 18 | Gorj |
| 19 | Harghita |
| 20 | Hunedoara |
| 21 | Ialomita |
| 22 | Iasi |
| 23 | Ilfov |
| 24 | Maramures |
| 25 | Mehedinti |
| 26 | Mures |
| 27 | Neamt |
| 28 | Olt |
| 29 | Prahova |
| 30 | Satu Mare |
| 31 | Salaj |
| 32 | Sibiu |
| 33 | Suceava |
| 34 | Teleorman |
| 35 | Timis |
| 36 | Tulcea |
| 37 | Vaslui |
| 38 | Valcea |
| 39 | Vrancea |
| 40 | Bucharest Municipality |
| 41 | Bucharest Sector 1 |
| 42 | Bucharest Sector 2 |
| 43 | Bucharest Sector 3 |
| 44 | Bucharest Sector 4 |
| 45 | Bucharest Sector 5 |
| 46 | Bucharest Sector 6 |

| | |
|----|-----------------------|
| 51 | Calarasi |
| 52 | Giurgiu |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the county of legal residence.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons with legal residence in Romania [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2002A_URBANLEG: Urban/rural area of legal residence

Data file: ROU2002_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Urban |
| 2 | Rural |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe) |

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the legal residence is an urban or rural area (derived item)..

UNIVERSE

Romania 2002: Persons with legal residence in Romania [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Formular PL Persoane, Locuinta

title Formular PL Persoane, Locuinta
 authors National Commission for Statistics (NCS)
 date 2002-03-18
 country Romania
 language Romanian
 publishers National Commission for Statistics (NCS)
 filename enum_form_ro2002.pdf

Romania Population and Housing Census 2002: PL Form: Persons and Dwelling

title Romania Population and Housing Census 2002: PL Form: Persons and Dwelling
 authors National Commission for Statistics (NCS)
 date 2002-03-18
 country Romania
 language Romanian
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Commission for Statistics (NCS)
 filename enum_form_ro2002_tag.pdf

technical_documents

Enumerator Instructions

title Enumerator Instructions
 authors National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
 date 2002-03-18
 country Romania
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
 filename enum_instruct_ro2002_tag.pdf

Manualul Personalului de Recensământ

title Manualul Personalului de Recensământ
 authors National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
 date 2001-01-01
 country Romania
 language Romanian
 publishers National Institute of Statistics (NIS)
 filename enum_instruct_ro2002.pdf
